Maine Medical Center Divisions 00-01

22 Bramhall Street, Portland, ME

PROJECT MANUAL

Construction Documents

29 September 2017

Projects #152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING DOCUMENTS GROUP

DIVISION 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

00 00 01	COVER PAGE
00 01 10	TABLE OF CONTENTS
00 26 00	PROCUREMENT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

SPECIFICATIONS GROUP

General Requirements Subgroup

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 10 00	SUMMARY
01 21 00	ALLOWANCES (See individual Projects)
01 22 00	UNIT PRICES (See individual Projects)
01 23 00	ALTERNATES (See individual Projects)
01 25 00	SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES
01 25 13	SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM
01 26 00	CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES
01 29 00	PAYMENT PROCEDURES
01 31 00	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION
01 32 00	CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION
01 32 33	PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION
01 33 00	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
01 40 00	QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
01 42 00	REFERENCES
01 50 00	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
01 60 00	PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
01 73 00	EXECUTION
01 74 19	CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
01 77 00	CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
01 78 23	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
01 78 39	PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS
01 79 00	DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING
01 81 13	SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS - LEED v4 FOR HEALTH CARE
	FACILITIES (See individual Projects).
01 91 13	GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

Maine Medical Center Portland, Maine Construction Documents PERKINS+WILL
Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000
29 September 2017

This page is intentionally left blank.

DOCUMENT 00 26 00

PROCUREMENT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

1.1 SUBSTITUTIONS DURING PROCUREMENT PERIOD

- A. Bids shall be submitted only on the basis of materials, products, and equipment specified in the Specifications, indicated on the Drawings, or as named by Addenda pursuant to approval of Requests for Substitution.
- B. Materials, products, and equipment included in the Bidding Documents are specified for the purpose of establishing a minimum standard of quality, cost, appearance, design, and function. It is not the intent to limit the acceptance of materials, products or equipment specified, but rather to name or describe a material, product or piece of equipment as the absolute minimum standard that is desired and acceptable. Where proprietary names are used, whether or not followed by the words "or acceptable substitution," requests for substitution will nevertheless be considered if properly submitted to and received by the Architect prior to the designated date.
- C. If any Bidder wishes to substitute equipment or materials, which is believed to be equal to those specified, the Bidder shall make a request in writing to the Architect for approval of such substitute equipment or materials at least seven (7) calendar days prior to the date for receipt of Bids, following the rules stated herein.

1.2 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Substitution Request Form included as an attachment to this Document shall be used for all Substitution requests. Failure to use the attached Substitution Request form, or the failure of the Bidder to fully execute the form as required, will result in rejection of the proposed substitution request without review.
- B. Requests for substitution shall be accompanied by manufacturer's product data, specifications, drawings, catalog cuts, samples, installation instructions, performance data, list of projects completed of similar size and scope, and other references and information necessary to completely describe the item, and to facilitate a thorough and complete review by the Architect. Requests not meeting all these requirements may be rejected without evaluation.
- C. All requests shall originate from the prime Bidder. Manufacturers, manufacturer's representatives, dealers, distributors, suppliers, and subcontractors shall not direct or make requests to substitute equipment or materials.
- D. Substitutions shall be submitted to the Architect only; no substitutions shall be submitted directly to any consultant, the Owner, or any of the Owner's consultants.

1.3 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

- A. If the Architect should approve of such substitute equipment or materials, an Addendum evidencing such approval will be promulgated by the Architect and issued to all prospective Prime Bidders of whom the Architect has a record.
- B. Approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and the opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered and

Addendum is issued. Approval therefore is interim in nature and subject to reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination with other work are observed and reviewed. In proposing items for consideration, Bidder assumes all risk, costs, and responsibility for item's final acceptance, compliance with the Bidding Documents and Contract Documents, integration into the Work, and performance.

1. If an accepted substitution is later found to be not in compliance with the Contract Documents, Bidder / Contractor shall provide the specified product at no additional cost to Owner.

1.4 SUBSTITUTIONS AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

A. Comply with provisions of Section 01 25 00. Contractor shall execute the Substitution Request Form attached thereto.

1.5 ATTACHMENTS

A. Substitution Request Form (Procurement Period).

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

PRO	JEC	Γ:						(Procurement Period)
TO:	225		-Will hklin Street, Su MA 02110	iite 1100		FROM:		
NO.	P+\	Ν		 		DATE:		
provi		of C						system as a substitution in accordance with d Division 01 Section "Substitution
1.	SP	ECIF	IED PRODUC	T OR SYS	ГЕМ			
	Suk	stitu	tion request for	r:				
	Spe	ecifica	ation Section N	lo.:		 	Arti	icle / Paragraph:
2.	RE	ASO	N FOR SUBST	TITUTION I	REQUES	т		
	SPI	ECIF	IED PRODUC	Γ			PR	OPOSED PRODUCT
		ls n	o longer availa	ıble.				Will reduce construction time
		ls u	nable to meet	project sch	edule.			Will result in cost savings
		ls u	nsuitable for th	ne designat	ted applic	ation.		Is for supplier's convenience
		Car	nnot interface v	vith adjace	nt materia	als.		Is for subcontractor's convenience
		ls n	ot compatible	with adjace	ent materi	als.		Other:
		Cai	nnot provide th	e specified	warranty			
		Car	nnot be constru	ucted as ind	dicated.			
		Cai	nnot be obtaine	ed due to o	ne or moi	e of the fo	llowi	ing:
			Strike		Bankrup	tcy of man	ufac	cturer or supplier
			Lockout		Similar o	ccurrence	(exp	plain below)
3.	SU	PPO	RTING DATA					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
								e data, test data, and any other necessary quest is attached.
		Sar	nple is attache	d.		Sample v	vill b	pe sent if requested.

5.

PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

4. QUALITY COMPARISON

Provide all neo	cessary side-by-side comparative d	ata as required to facilitate review of Substitution	n
	SPECIFIED PRODUCT	PROPOSED PRODUCT	
Manufacturer:			
Name / Brand:			
Catalog No.:			
Vendor:			
Variations:			
		<u> </u>	
	(Add Additional Sheets If Nece	essary)	
Local Distributo	or or Supplier:	····	
Maintenance S	Service Available: Yes	□ No	
Spare Parts Sc	ource:		
Warranty:	□ Yes □ No	_Years	
PREVIOUS IN	STALLATIONS		
Identification of	f at least four similar projects on wh	nich proposed substitution was used:	
	PROJE	CT #1:	
Project:			
Address:			
Architect:			
Owner:			
Contractor:			
Date Installed:			

	PROJECT #2:
Project:	
Address:	
Architect:	
Owner:	
Contractor:	
Date Installed:	
	PROJECT #3:
Project:	
Address:	
Architect:	
Owner:	
Contractor:	
Date Installed:	
	PROJECT #4:
Project:	
Address:	
Architect:	
Owner:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Contractor:	
Date Installed:	

Note: All questions must be answered and all blanks filled in.

Maine Medical Center Portland, Maine Construction Documents

PERKINS+WILL project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000
Documents 29 September 2017

Proposed substitution requires dimensional revisions or redesign of architectural, structural, M-E-P safety, or other work: No Yes (if yes, attach data explaining revisions) STATEMENT OF CONFORMANCE OF REQUEST TO CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS Contractor and Subcontractor have investigated the proposed substitution and hereby represent to the superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above; B. The proposed substitution is in compliance with applicable codes and ordinances; C. The proposed substitution will provide same warranty as specified for specified product; D. They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, and will inclined modifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordinations other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) Bidding Subcontractor:	safety, or other work: No	Pro	posed substit	ution a	ffect	s othe	r work	k or tr	ades:		No			Yes	(if y	es, expla	in) -
STATEMENT OF CONFORMANCE OF REQUEST TO CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS Contractor and Subcontractor have investigated the proposed substitution and hereby represent to the superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above; B. The proposed substitution is in compliance with applicable codes and ordinances; C. The proposed substitution will provide same warranty as specified for specified product; D. They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, and will inclimodifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor)	STATEMENT OF CONFORMANCE OF REQUEST TO CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS Contractor and Subcontractor have investigated the proposed substitution and hereby represent A. They have personally investigated the proposed substitution and believe that it is equal is superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above; B. The proposed substitution is in compliance with applicable codes and ordinances; C. The proposed substitution will provide same warranty as specified for specified product; D. They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, and will incompose modifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By: By: By: By: By: By: By: B		•		equir	es dim	nensio	nal re	visions	or re	edesign	of ar	chit	ectura	al, st	ructural, N	- Л-Е-Р,
Contractor and Subcontractor have investigated the proposed substitution and hereby represent to the superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above; B. The proposed substitution is in compliance with applicable codes and ordinances; C. The proposed substitution will provide same warranty as specified for specified product; D. They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, and will inclimodifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By: By: Bidding Contractors	Contractor and Subcontractor have investigated the proposed substitution and hereby represent A. They have personally investigated the proposed substitution and believe that it is equal superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above; B. The proposed substitution is in compliance with applicable codes and ordinances; C. The proposed substitution will provide same warranty as specified for specified product; D. They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, and will incomodifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subje reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By: Bidding Contractors		□ No			Yes	(if yes	s, atta	ich dat	а ехр	laining	revis	sion	s)			
 A. They have personally investigated the proposed substitution and believe that it is equal to superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above; B. The proposed substitution is in compliance with applicable codes and ordinances; C. The proposed substitution will provide same warranty as specified for specified product; D. They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, and will inclimodifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination of other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By: By: Bidding Contractors 	 A. They have personally investigated the proposed substitution and believe that it is equal superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above; B. The proposed substitution is in compliance with applicable codes and ordinances; C. The proposed substitution will provide same warranty as specified for specified product; D. They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, and will incompose the work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By: By: By: 	STA	ATEMENT OF	CON	FOR	MANO	CE OF	F REC	QUEST	то	CONTR	RACT	RE	QUIF	REM	ENTS	
superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above; B. The proposed substitution is in compliance with applicable codes and ordinances; C. The proposed substitution will provide same warranty as specified for specified product; D. They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, and will incl modifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By: Bidding Contractors	superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above; B. The proposed substitution is in compliance with applicable codes and ordinances; C. The proposed substitution will provide same warranty as specified for specified product; D. They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, and will incomodifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subjercevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By: Bidding Contractors	Cor	ntractor and S	ubcont	tracto	or hav	e inve	stigat	ted the	prop	osed sı	ubstit	utio	n and	l her	eby repre	sent tl
 C. The proposed substitution will provide same warranty as specified for specified product; D. They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, and will incl modifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination of other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) 	 C. The proposed substitution will provide same warranty as specified for specified product; D. They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, and will incomodifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) 	A.													e th	at it is ed	qual to
 D. They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, and will incl modifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination of other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: 	 D. They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, and will incomodifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subjet reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor:	B.	The propose	ed subs	stitut	ion is	in con	nplian	ice with	n app	licable	code	s ar	nd ord	dinar	nces;	
modifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) By: By: Date: By: By: By: By: By: By: By: B	modifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution; E. They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached); F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) By: [Name of prime bidding contractor]	C.	The propose	ed subs	stitut	ion wil	ll prov	ide sa	ame wa	arrant	ty as sp	pecifi	ed f	or sp	ecifie	ed produc	t;
 F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor:	 F. They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consultants, any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subjet reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor:	D.													e Wo	ork, and w	ill incl
any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By: By: Bidding Subsentractors	any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this product; G. They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) By: Date: By: By: By: By: Bidding Contractors By: By: By: By: By: By: By: By	E.	They have i	nclude	d coi	mplete	cost	data	and im	plicat	ions of	the s	subs	stitutio	on (a	ttached);	
that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered. Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By: By: Bidding Cubecttractor	that become known after substitution is accepted. H. The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted and opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By: By: Bidding Cubecutractor	F.															
opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subject reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By: Bidding Cubecutrator	opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is rendered Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in nature and subje reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship, and coordination other work are observed and reviewed. Bidding Contractor: (Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By: By: Bidding Cube autoretes:	G.									o the C	Contra	act r	elate	d to	the subst	itution
(Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By:	(Name of prime bidding contractor) Date: By:	H.	opinion, kno Addendum i reevaluation	wledge s issue and re	e, infed; a econs	ormati and the siderat	ion, ar at Arc ion as	nd be chitect addit	lief of t t's app	he Aı roval	rchitect therefo	t at th ore is	ne tii inte	ne de erim i	ecisi n na	on is rend ture and s	dered a subjec
Date: By:	Date: By:	Bid	ding Contract	or:		(Man	ne of n	vime t		contra	ector)						
Didding Cub as other stars	Didding Cub contractor.					•	•				•						
Bidding Subcontractor:(Name of bidding subcontractor)	Bidding Subcontractor: (Name of bidding subcontractor)	Dat	e:				By:										
Bidding Subcontractor: (Name of bidding subcontractor)	Bidding Subcontractor: (Name of bidding subcontractor)																
	(Name of bidding subcontractor)	Bid	ding Subconti	actor:		(Nan	ne of h		subco	ntracto	nr)						

Note: Unresponsive or incomplete requests will be rejected and returned without review.

8. ARCHITECT'S REVIEW AND ACTION

	Substitu	tion is accepted.
	Substitu	tion is accepted, with the following comments:
	Resubm	it Substitution Request:
		Provide more information in the following areas:
		Bidding Contractor shall sign Bidder's Statement of Conformance
		Bidding Subcontractor shall sign Bidder's Statement of Conformance
	Substitu	tion is not accepted:
		Substitution Request received too late.
		Substitution Request received directly from subcontractor or supplier.
		Substitution Request not submitted in accordance with requirements.
		Substitution Request Form is not properly executed.
		Substitution Request does not indicate what item is being proposed.
		Insufficient information submitted to facilitate proper evaluation.
		Proposed product does not appear to comply with specified requirements.
		Proposed product will require substantial revisions to Contract Documents.
Perkins+V	Vill	
By:		Date:

Perkins+Will has relied upon the information provided by the Bidder, and makes no claim as to the accuracy, completeness, or validity of such information. If an accepted substitution is later found to be not in compliance with the Bidding Documents or Contract Documents, Bidder / Contractor shall provide the specified product at no additional cost to Owner.

END OF DOCUMENT

Maine Medical Center Portland, Maine Construction Documents PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 01 10 00

SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

- 1. Project information.
- 2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
- 3. Phased construction.
- 4. Work by Owner.
- 5. Work under separate contracts.
- 6. Future work.
- 7. Purchase contracts.
- 8. Owner-furnished products.
- 9. Access to site.
- 10. Coordination with occupants.
- 11. Protection of persons, work, and property.
- 12. Work restrictions.
- 13. Specification and drawing conventions.
- 14. Provisions for electronic media.
- 15. Miscellaneous provisions.

B. Related Requirements:

- Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination" for Contractor's requirements for establishing, administering, and utilizing the Project Website.
- 2. Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.2 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: Maine Medical Center.

1. Project Location: 22 Bramhall Street,
Portland ME 04102.

B. Owner: Maine Health.

1. Owner's Representative: The Owner will name a representative.

C. Architect: Perkins+Will

225 Franklin Street

Suite 1100

Boston, MA 02110 t 617.478.0300 f 617.478.0321

www.perkinswill.com

- D. Architect's Consultants: The Architect has retained the following design professionals who have prepared designated portions of the Contract Documents:
 - 1. Civil Engineer/Landscape Architect:

Sebago Technics.

75 John Roberts Road, Suite 1A

South Portland ME 04106

2. Structural Engineer:

Simpson Gumpertz & Heger Inc..

41 Seyon Street, Building 1, Suite 500,

Waltham MA 02453

3. Mechanical/Electrical Engineer:

AKF Group LLC.

99 Bedford Street, 2nd Floor,

Boston MA 02111.

4. Elevator Consultant:

VDA (Van Deusen & Associates)

01 Summer Street, 4th Floor,

Boston MA 02110

E. Construction Manager:

Turner Construction.

2 Seaport Lane, Suite 200

Boston MA 02210

Phone: (617) 247-6400.

1. Construction Manager for this Project is Project's constructor. The terms "Construction Manager" and "Contractor" are synonymous.

1.3 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:
 - 1. East Tower Expansion and Helipad: Two story patient bed tower addition with new helipads for hospital.
 - 2. Visitor's Parking Garage: Three parking vertical expansion of existing garage facility.
 - 3. Congress Street Building: New medical facility with 19 procedure rooms (including ORs), 96 patient rooms and 41 pre and post procedure rooms, future expansion planned for an additional 7 floors (mix of patient and procedure rooms).
 - 4. Central Utility Plant: Project consists of mechanical upgrades to equipment. Upgrades to support east tower and congress building projects.
- B. Projects are designed to comply with a Certification Level according to the U. S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System, as specified in Division 01 Section "Sustainable Design Requirements" as indicated.
- C. Type of Contract:
 - 1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.4 PHASED CONSTRUCTION

- A. The Work shall be conducted in phases, with each phase substantially complete as indicated:
 - 1. The Construction Manager will provide phasing descriptions.
- B. Before commencing Work of each phase, submit an updated copy of Contractor's construction schedule showing the sequence, commencement and completion dates, and move-out and -in dates of Owner's personnel for all phases of the Work.
- C. Secure individual permits and inspections for each separate portion of each building, as necessary to allow for completion of separate portions of the Work, Certificate of Occupancy for that portion of the Work, and Owner's occupancy and use of that portion of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Contract's Work.
 - Execute Certificate of Substantial Completion for each designated portion of the Work prior to Owner occupancy. Allow access for Owner personal and operation of HVAC, Plumbing, Electrical, and Communication Systems.

1.5 WORK BY OWNER

- A. General: Cooperate fully with Owner so work may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this Contract or work by Owner. Coordinate the Work of this Contract with work performed by Owner.
- B. Concurrent Work: Owner will perform the following construction operations at Project site. Those operations will be conducted simultaneously with work under this Contract.
 - 1. Furniture, Fittings and Equipment (FF&E).
 - 2. Telephone System.

1.6 WORK UNDER SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. General: Cooperate fully with separate contractors so work on those contracts may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this Contract or other contracts. Coordinate the Work of this Contract with work performed under separate contracts.

1.7 OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS

- A. Owner will furnish products indicated. The Work includes receiving, unloading, handling, storing, protecting, and installing Owner-furnished products and making building services connections.
- B. Owner-Furnished Products are identified in the Specifications.
- C. Owner Responsibilities: For Owner-furnished, Contractor-installed products, the Owner will:
 - 1. Arrange for Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples and deliver to the Contractor
 - 2. Arrange and pay for delivery of Owner-furnished items according to Contractor's construction schedule

- 3. Inspect delivered items for damage.
- 4. Arrange for replacement of Owner-furnished items that are damaged, defective, or missing.
- 5. Arrange for manufacturer's field services for delivery of manufacturer's warranties to the Contractor.
- 6. Furnish the Contractor the earliest possible delivery date for Owner-furnished products.
- D. Contractor Responsibilities: For Owner-furnished, Contractor-installed products, the Contractor shall:
 - 1. Provide support systems to receive Owner's equipment as well as provide plumbing, HVAC, and electrical connections.
 - 2. Be present for delivery and assist the Owner's inspection.
 - 3. Use Owner-furnished delivery dates in Contractor's construction schedule
 - 4. Review Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other Submittals, and return to the Architect, noting discrepancies or anticipated problems regarding incorporation of the product.
 - 5. Be responsible for receiving, unloading, handling, and storing Owner-furnished items at Project site.
 - 6. Protect Owner-furnished items from damage during storage and handling, including damage from exposure to the elements.
 - 7. Repair or replace items damaged as a result of Contractor's operations with new items matching originally specified items.
 - 8. Install and incorporate Owner-furnished items into the work, in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions, and make building utility services connections.

1.8 ACCESS TO SITE

- A. General: Contractor shall have full use of Project site for construction operations during construction period. Contractor's use of Project site is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of Project.
- B. General: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations as indicated on Drawings by the Contract limits and as indicated by requirements of this Section and by Owner's right to perform work or retain other contractors on portions of the project.
 - 1. During construction, allow for Owner occupancy and public use of, and access to, existing facilities.
 - 2. Make each entity engaged in work on the Project aware that the existing facilities house operating functions that must remain in operation during the construction period, except as the Owner may otherwise direct. Plumbing, heating, ventilating, electrical, fire alarm, and telephone systems are to be functional throughout the construction period with a minimum of interruptions in service. Do not block any required fire exits.
 - 3. Confine operations at Project site to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits, and Contract Documents.
 - 4. Do not unreasonably encumber site with materials or equipment.
 - 5. Protect and keep safe products stored on premises.
 - 6. Products and materials are to be stored so as to not interfere with operations of Owner or other contractors.

- 7. Obtain and pay for use of additional storage or work areas needed for operations.
- C. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to work in areas indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.
 - 1. Limits: Confine construction operations to areas indicated.
 - a. Do not use completed paved areas for storage without Owner's approval.
 - b. Do not store materials within the drip line of new or existing trees.
 - c. Restrict Work and storage to areas indicated on Drawings or approved by Owner.
 - d. Limit site access to locations approved by Owner.
 - e. Restrict parking to areas approved by Owner.
 - f. Do not perform operations that would interrupt or delay Owner's daily operations.
 - 2. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways parking garage, loading areas, and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or for storage of materials.
 - a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
 - b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on site.
- D. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.
- 1.9 PROTECTION OF PERSONS, WORK, AND PROPERTY
 - A. The Contractor shall maintain adequate protection of the Work from damage and shall protect the Owner's and adjacent property from injury or loss arising from the Work. Contractor shall provide and maintain at all times OSHA-required danger signs, guards, and obstructions necessary to protect the public and construction personnel from any dangers inherent with or created by the construction of the Work.
 - 1. All federal, state, and city rules and requirements pertaining to safety, and all EPA standards, OSHA standards, and NESHAP regulations pertaining to asbestos and other hazardous materials, shall be complied with.
 - B. Twenty-four Hour Call: The Contractor shall have personnel on call 24 hours per day for emergencies during the course of the Project. The Owner shall be provided with a 24-hour emergency contact number of Contractor's personnel. Contractor shall be able to respond to any emergency call and have personnel on-site within 2 hours after contact. Numbers to be made available to the Owner shall include home, office, and mobile numbers for the following:
 - 1. Contractor's project manager.
 - 2. Contractor's field superintendent.
 - 3. Owner or company officer of Contractor.

1.10 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

- A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy site and existing adjacent building(s) during entire construction period. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's day-to-day operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and approval of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Notify Owner not less than hours in advance of activities that will affect Owner's operations.
- B. Partial Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy the premises during entire construction period, with the exception of areas under construction. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.
- C. Owner Limited Occupancy of Completed Areas of Construction: Owner reserves the right to occupy and to place and install equipment in completed portions of the Work, prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, provided such occupancy does not interfere with completion of the Work. Such placement of equipment and limited occupancy shall not constitute acceptance of the total Work.
 - 1. Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion for each specific portion of the Work to be occupied prior to Owner acceptance of the completed Work.
 - 2. Obtain a Certificate of Occupancy from authorities having jurisdiction before limited Owner occupancy.
 - 3. Before limited Owner occupancy, mechanical and electrical systems shall be fully operational, and required tests and inspections shall be successfully completed. On occupancy, Owner will operate and maintain mechanical and electrical systems serving occupied portions of Work.
 - 4. On occupancy, Owner will assume responsibility for maintenance and custodial service for occupied portions of Work.

1.11 WORK RESTRICTIONS

- A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.
 - 1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work in the existing building to normal business working hours of 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise indicated.

- 1. Weekend Hours: As arranged with the Owner.
- 2. Early Morning Hours: As arranged with the Owner.
- 3. Hours for Utility Shutdowns: As arranged with the Owner.
- 4. Hours for Core Drilling: As arranged with the Owner.
- C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Construction Manager and Owner not less than three days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
 - 2. Obtain Construction Manager's written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.
- D. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise, vibration, odors, or other disruption to Owner occupancy with Owner.
 - 1. Notify Construction Manager not less than three days in advance of proposed disruptive operations.
 - 2. Obtain Construction Manager's written permission before proceeding with disruptive operations.
- E. Nonsmoking Building: Smoking is not permitted within the building or on the project site.
- F. Controlled Substances: Use of tobacco products and other controlled substances within the existing buildings or on Project site is not permitted.
- G. Employee Identification: Owner will provide identification tags for Contractor personnel working on Project site. Require personnel to use identification tags at all times.

1.12 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

- A. Specifications Format: The Specifications are organized into Divisions and Sections using CSI/CSC's "MasterFormat 2004" 50-Division format and numbering system.
 - 1. Section Identification: The Specifications use section numbers and titles to help cross-referencing in the Contract Documents. Sections in the Project Manual are in numeric sequence, without all numbers included in the sequence. Consult the Table of Contents at the beginning of the Project Manual to determine numbers and names of sections in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. The order of articles, paragraphs, subparagraphs, and sub-subparagraphs within the text of any Specification section is defined by a sequence of indentations.
 - a. Article, paragraph and subparagraph titles, and other identifications of subject matter in the Specifications, are intended as an aid in locating and recognizing various requirements in the beginning words of a sentence.
 - b. Specification text shall govern over titling, and shall be understood to be interpreted as a whole. Where a title establishes the subject, the titles are subordinate to and do not define, limit, or otherwise restrict the Specification text.

- 3. The captions and headings of various subdivisions of the Contract Documents are intended only as a matter of reference and convenience for describing the Work and in no way define, prescribe, or limit the scope or intent of the Contract Documents or any subdivision thereof.
- B. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
 - Abbreviated Language: Language used in the Specifications and other Contract Documents is abbreviated. Words and meanings shall be interpreted as appropriate. Words implied, but not stated, shall be inferred as the sense requires. Singular words shall be interpreted as plural, and plural words shall be interpreted as singular where applicable as the context of the Contract Documents indicates.
 - 2. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. Requirements expressed in the imperative mood are to be performed by Contractor. Occasionally, the indicative or subjunctive mood may be used in the Section Text for clarity to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by Contractor or by others when so noted.
 - a. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
 - b. Contract Documents may omit modifying words such as "all" or "any," and articles such as "the" or "an." The absence of a modifier or article from one statement that appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.
 - 3. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.
 - 4. The Specifications do not:
 - a. Establish trade jurisdictions or divisions of responsibility.
 - b. Do not define subcontract scopes of work.
- C. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.
- D. Work specified in any one Section is related to, and dependent upon, Work specified in other Sections, whether or not specific reference is made to the Work of other Sections. Cross-references in the Specifications are general references intended as a matter of convenience for aiding in the location general information, and are not all-inclusive.
- E. Names, telephone numbers, and website addresses and other contact information listed in the Contract Documents are for convenience only, are subject to change, and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the printing of the Contract Documents.
- F. Use of the word "including," when following any general statement, shall not be construed to limit such statement to specific items or matters listed, whether or not non-limiting language (such as "without limitation," "but not limited to," or other words of similar import) is used with reference thereto; but rather, shall be deemed to refer to all other items or matters that could reasonably fall within the broadest possible scope of such general statement.

- G. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:
 - 1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
 - 2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations scheduled on Drawings.
 - 3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

1.13 PROVISIONS FOR ELECTRONIC MEDIA

- A. For the duration of this project, it is the intent to distribute information only in electronic format where allowable. Drawings, memoranda, letters or other documents issued in the normal course of the work will be issued in electronic format (.pdf).
 - 1. Costs associated with printing and distribution of the project information is included in the Contract amount.
 - 2. Printed documents will be provided and expected only for documents that are required to be in paper format by this contract or other legal requirement.
 - 3. Drawings that require revision will be issued as full-size sheet replacements, and complete specification sections will be reissued.
- B. Electronic Drawing Documents:
 - Electronic file copies of the Contract Drawings in Revit format may be obtained from the Architect. See Section 01 33 00 Submittals for requirements.
 - 2. Liability release and transfer agreement shall be executed and submitted by Contractor prior to turn-over of electronic files. Refer to Agreement Form included at end of Section 01 33 00.
- C. Construction Administration Using Extranet: It is the Owner's and Architect's intent to have the Contractor contract with and use an extranet website to facilitate communication among all parties during the Project construction phase. Features of the website should include:
 - 1. Electronic distribution of meeting minutes.
 - 2. Tracking of submittals to ensure timely and verifiable submission and review.
 - 3. Submission, forwarding, and response to Requests for Information (RFIs).
 - 4. Documentation of construction progress through use of digital photography.
 - 5. Electronic submission of draft and final copies of applications for payment.
 - 6. Electronic submission of testing reports.
 - 7. Requests for, and responses to, inspections from authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 8. Updating of construction progress schedules.
 - 9. Distribution of supplemental instructions, field orders, and proposal requests, complete with updated Contract Documents.
 - 10. Processing of proposal requests and change orders, complete with appropriate back-up documentation.
 - 11. Transmitting punch lists to the Contractor.
 - 12. Maintain a project calendar, where all events, meetings, and milestones can be identified and accessed by all team members.
 - 13. Electronic updating of record documents.

1.14 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. VOC Compliance: Ensure that all assemblies, components, and systems comply with all VOC (Volatile Organic Components) requirements and regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Occupational Safety Health Administration (OSHA), State, County, City, and Local Air Control District.

1. See Division 01 Section "Sustainable Design Requirements" and Division 02 through 28 for Project and LEED VOC Restrictions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 25 00

SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting and processing requests for product substitutions after the bid.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 00 26 00 "Procurement Substitution Procedures" for substitution of specified products prior to bidding.
- 2. Section 01 21 00 "Allowances" for products selected under an allowance.
- 3. Section 01 23 00 "Alternates" for products selected under an alternate.
- 4. Section 01 26 00 "Contract Modification Procedures" for determining which odification method and form is appropriate.
- 5. Section 016000 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
 - 1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
 - 2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.
 - 3. Product Unavailable: When all listed manufacturers products in the specification section are no longer manufactured.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 - 1. Owner-requested proposals shall be submitted on Substitution Request Form
 - 2. Substitution Requests will only be considered prior to receipt of Bids except when a specified product or system is no longer available.
 - 3. Substitution Request Form: Use facsimile of form provided in Project Manual.
 - a. Requests for substitution will not be reviewed if submitted on an incorrect form.
 - 4. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
 - a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.

- b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
- c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
- d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
- e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
- f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
- g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.
- h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
- i. Research/evaluation reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES.
- j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
- k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
- Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
- m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
- 5. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor through Construction Manager of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
 - a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Architect's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
 - b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

1.5 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
 - 1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 - a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
 - b. Requested substitution provides sustainable design characteristics that specified product provided for achieving LEED prerequisites and credits.
 - c. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
 - d. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
 - e. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - f. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 - g. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
 - h. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
 - i. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.
- B. Substitutions for Convenience: Not allowed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

Maine Medical Center Portland, Maine Construction Documents PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 01 25 13

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

PRC	JEC	T: Ma	aine Medical Cei	nter	(After C	ontract	Awa	ırd)	
TO:	225		-Will nklin Street, Suit MA 02110	e 1100		FROM:			
NO.						DATE:			
			eby requests ac s of Division 01 S					t or system as a substitutio	on in accordance
1.	SP	ECIF	IED PRODUCT	OR SYS	TEM				
	Sul	ostitu	tion request for:						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Spe	ecific	ation Section No	.:			Arti	cle / Paragraph:	
2.	RE	ASO	N FOR SUBSTI	TUTION	REQUEST				
	SP	ECIF	IED PRODUCT				PR	OPOSED PRODUCT	
		ls r	o longer availab	e.				Will reduce construction	time
		ls u	ınable to meet pı	oject scl	hedule.			Will result in cost savings	s of
			nsuitable for the	-		ition.		\$	
		Cai	nnot interface wit	h adjace	ent material	S.		Is for supplier's convenie	
		ls r	ot compatible wi	th adjac	ent materia	ls.		Is for subcontractor's cor	nvenience
		Cai	nnot provide the	specified	d warranty.			Other:	
		Cai	nnot be construc	ted as in	dicated.				
		Cai	nnot be obtained	due to c	one or more	of the fo	llow	ing:	
			Strike		Bankrupto	y of mar	ufac	turer or supplier	
			Lockout		Similar oc	currence	(ex	olain below)	
									
3.	SU	PPO	RTING DATA						
								e data, test data, and any quest is attached.	other necessary
		Sar	nple is attached.			Sample v	will b	e sent if requested.	

5.

PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

4. QUALITY COMPARISON

Request:		
	SPECIFIED PRODUCT	PROPOSED PRODUCT
Manufacturer:		
Name / Brand:		
Catalog No.:		
Vendor:		·
Variations:		
	(Add Additional Sheets If Necessa	ry)
Local Distributor of	or Supplier:	
Maintenance Serv	vice Available: ☐ Yes	□ No
Spare Parts Source	ce:	
Warranty: □	Yes NoYea	ars
PREVIOUS INSTA	ALLATIONS	
Identification of at	least four similar projects on which p	proposed substitution was used:
	PROJECT #	‡ 1:
Project:		
Address:		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Architect:		·····
Owner:		-
Contractor:		·····
Date Installed:		

Provide all necessary side-by-side comparative data as required to facilitate review of Substitution

Project:		
Address:		
Architect:		
Owner:		
Contractor:		
Date Installed:		
	PROJECT #3:	
Project:		
Address:		
Architect:		
Owner:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Contractor:		
Date Installed:		
	PROJECT #4:	
Project:		
Address:		
Architect:		
Owner:		
Contractor:		
Date Installed:		

PROJECT #2:

Note: All questions must be answered and all blanks filled in.

Subcontractor:

Date:

_	
Pro	posed substitution affects other work or trades: No Yes (if yes, explain)
	posed substitution requires dimensional revisions or redesign of architectural, structural, N
ше	safety, or other work: ☐ No ☐ Yes (if yes, attach data explaining revisions)
STA	ATEMENT OF CONFORMANCE OF REQUEST TO CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS
Cor that	ntractor and Subcontractor have investigated the proposed substitution and hereby reports:
A.	They have personally investigated the proposed substitution and believe that it is equa superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above;
В.	The proposed substitution is in compliance with applicable codes and ordinances;
C.	The proposed substitution will provide same warranty as specified for specified product;
D.	They will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution into the Work, ar include modifications to the Work as required to fully integrate the substitution;
E.	They have included complete cost data and implications of the substitution (attached);
F.	They will pay any redesign fees incurred by the Architect or any of the Architect's consu and any special inspection costs incurred by the Owner, caused by the use of this produc
G.	They waive all future claims for added cost or time to the Contract related to the substitution that become known after substitution is accepted.
H.	The Architect's approval, if granted, will be based upon reliance upon data submitted ar opinion, knowledge, information, and belief of the Architect at the time decision is ren and Addendum is issued; and that Architect's approval therefore is interim in natur subject to reevaluation and reconsideration as additional data, materials, workmanship

PERKINS+WILL

Note: Unresponsive or incomplete requests will be rejected and returned without review.

(Name of Subcontractor)

_____ By: _____

By:

PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

ARCHITECT'S REVIEW AND ACTION

	Substitu	tion is accepted.	
	Substitu	tion is accepted, with the following comments:	
	Resubm	nit Substitution Request:	
		Provide more information in the following areas:	
		Provide proposal indicating amount of savings / credit to Owner	
		Bidding Contractor shall sign Bidder's Statement of Conformance	
		Bidding Subcontractor shall sign Bidder's Statement of Conformance	
	☐ Substitution is not accepted:		
		Substitution Request received too late.	
		Substitution Request received directly from subcontractor or supplier.	
		Substitution Request not submitted in accordance with requirements.	
		Substitution Request Form is not properly executed.	
		Substitution Request does not indicate what item is being proposed.	
		Insufficient information submitted to facilitate proper evaluation.	
		Proposed product does not appear to comply with specified requirements.	
		Proposed product will require substantial revisions to Contract Documents.	
Perkins+\	Will		
Bv:		Date:	

Perkins+Will has relied upon the information provided by the Contractor, and makes no claim as to the accuracy, completeness, or validity of such information. If an accepted substitution is later found to be not in compliance with the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide the specified product.

PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017 Construction Documents

OWNER'S REVIEW AND ACTION

	Substitution is accepted; Architect to prepare Change Order.
	Substitution is not accepted.
	Owner will pay Perkins+Will directly for redesign fees.
	Include Perkins+Will Additional Service fee for implementing the substitution in the Change Order.
Ву:	 (Owner's Representative)

END OF FORM

SECTION 01 26 00

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 012100 "Allowances" for procedural requirements for handling and processing allowances.
- 2. Section 012200 "Unit Prices" for administrative requirements for using unit prices.
- 3. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after the Contract award.
- 4. Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination for Requests for Interpretation" for administrative procedures for handling RFIs.

1.2 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Architect will issue through Construction Manager supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on AIA Document G710, "Architect's Supplemental Instructions," or substantially similar form generated by the Architect.

1.3 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

- A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect through the Construction Manager will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - Proposal Requests issued by Construction Manager are for information only.
 Do not consider them instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
 - 2. Within 15 days after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
 - a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 - b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 - c. Include separate costs of labor, materials, equipment, and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 - d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity

duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

- e. Quotation Form: Use forms acceptable to Architect.
- B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Construction Manager.
 - 1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
 - 2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 - 3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 - 4. Include separate costs of labor, materials, equipment, and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 - 5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
 - 6. Comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
 - 7. Proposal Request Form: Use form acceptable to Architect.

1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Allowance Adjustment: See Section 012100 "Allowances" for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect actual costs of allowances.
- B. Unit-Price Adjustment: See Section 012200 "Unit Prices" for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect measured scope of unit-price work.

1.5 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Work Changes Proposal Request, Construction Manager will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on AIA Document G701.

1.6 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

- A. Construction Change Directive: Architect through the Construction Manager may issue a Construction Change Directive on AIA Document G714. Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
 - 1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

Maine Medical Center
Portland, Maine Project Numbers: 3
Construction Documents

PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.
 - 1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

Maine Medical Center Portland, Maine Construction Documents PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 01 29 00

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 01 21 00 "Allowances" for procedural requirements governing the handling and processing of allowances.
- 2. Section 01 22 00 "Unit Prices" for administrative requirements governing the use of unit prices.
- 3. Section 01 26 00 "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.
- 4. Section 01 32 00 "Construction Progress Documentation" for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the Contractor's construction schedule.
- 5. Section 01 81 13 "Sustainable Design Requirements Leed V4 For Health Care Facilities" for administrative requirements governing submittal of cost breakdown information required for LEED documentation.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
 - a. Application for Payment forms AIA G 702 with continuation sheets AIA G703.
 - b. Submittal schedule.
 - c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Submit the schedule of values to Architect through Construction Manager at earliest possible date, but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.
 - 3. Subschedules for Phased Work: Where the Work is separated into phases requiring separately phased payments, provide subschedules showing values coordinated with each phase of payment.

- 4. Subschedules for Separate Elements of Work: Where the Contractor's construction schedule defines separate elements of the Work, provide subschedules showing values coordinated with each element.
- 5. Subschedules for Separate Design Contracts: Where the Owner has retained design professionals under separate contracts who will each provide certification of payment requests, provide subschedules showing values coordinated with the scope of each design services contract as described in Section 011000 "Summary."
- B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
 - Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:
 - a. Project name and location.
 - b. Name of Architect.
 - c. Architect's project number.
 - d. Contractor's name and address.
 - e. Date of submittal.
 - 2. Submit draft schedule of values using AIA Document G 703 Continuation Sheets
 - 3. Arrange the schedule of values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
 - a. Related Specification Section or Division.
 - b. Description of the Work.
 - c. Name of subcontractor.
 - d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
 - e. Name of supplier.
 - f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
 - g. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.
 - 1) Labor.
 - 2) Materials.
 - 3) Equipment.
 - 4. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with Project Manual table of contents. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts in excess of five percent of the Contract Sum.
 - a. Include separate line items underprincipal subcontracts for LEED documentation and other Project closeout requirements in an amount totaling five percent of the Contract Sum and subcontract amount.
 - 5. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
 - 6. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
 - a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. If required, Include evidence of insurance or bonded warehousing.
 - 7. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include cost of submittals.

- a. Cost for submittals shall represent true cost of submittals preparation, as evidenced by subcontractor invoices, but not to exceed 5 percent of the total value of that item of work line item.
- 8. For major items, provide separate line items for materials and labor. Major items include, but are not limited to.
 - a. Earthwork
 - b. Paving
 - c. Drilled Piers
 - d. Concrete beams and slab
 - e. Masonry
 - f. Steel
 - g. Architectural woodwork
 - h. Waterproofing
 - i. Roofing
 - j. Doors and frames
 - k. Storefront and entrances
 - I. Hardware
 - m. Curtain wall system
 - n. Gypsum board and metal studs
 - o. Acoustical panel ceilings
 - p. Resilient flooring
 - q. Carpet
 - r. Wall coverings
 - s. Toilet compartments
 - t. Signage
 - u. Equipment

١,

- 9. Provide separate line items in the Schedule of Values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
- 10. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
- 11. Each item in the schedule of values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.
 - a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the schedule of values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.
- 12. In addition to line-item costs of Work specified in Sections in Divisions 02-39, furnish line-item costs for each of the following general administrative and procedural cost items:
 - a. Bonds
 - b. Insurance
 - c. Mobilization
 - d. Field superintendence
 - e. Temporary facilities
 - f. Trench safety
 - g. Cleanup and disposal
 - h. Project closeout

- i. Final cleaning
- j. Demobilization
- k. Overhead and General Conditions
- I. Contractor's fee
- 13. Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, and Life Safety work shall be broken down in accordance with the following subcategories, as a minimum:
 - a. Fire Protection:
 - 1) Service to building
 - 2) Rough-in (by floor)
 - 3) Finish-out (by floor)
 - b. Plumbing:
 - 1) Service to building including meter
 - 2) Pumps, water heaters, and other equipment
 - 3) Domestic water rough-in (by floor)
 - 4) Sanitary rough-in (by floor)
 - 5) Top-out
 - 6) Plumbing fixtures (by floor)
 - 7) Trim (by Phase)
 - c. Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC):
 - 1) Units
 - 2) Controls
 - 3) Ductwork and rough-in (by floor)
 - 4) Grills and diffusers (by floor)
 - 5) Testing, adjusting, balancing
 - d. Electrical:
 - 1) Service to building
 - 2) Switchgear
 - 3) Conduit and boxes (by floor)
 - 4) Panels (by floor)
 - 5) Wiring (by floor)
 - 6) Fixtures (by floor)
 - 7) Devices (by floor)
 - 8) Trim (by floor)
 - e. Fire Detection and Alarm:
 - 1) Conduit and boxes (by floor)
 - 2) Panel
 - 3) Wiring (by floor)
 - 4) Devices (by floor)
- 14. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the schedule of values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and Construction Manager and paid for by Owner.
 - Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.

- B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.
- C. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 continuation sheets as form for Applications for Payment.
- D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.
 - 1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
 - 2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
 - 3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
 - 4. Indicate separate amounts for work being carried out under Owner-requested project acceleration.
- E. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.
 - 1. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.
 - 2. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested, such as paid invoices. Match amount requested with amounts indicated on documentation; do not include overhead and profit on stored materials.
 - 3. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:
 - a. Value of materials previously stored and remaining stored as of date of previous Applications for Payment.
 - b. Value of previously stored materials put in place after date of previous Application for Payment and on or before date of current Application for Payment.
 - c. Value of materials stored since date of previous Application for Payment and remaining stored as of date of current Application for Payment.
- F. Transmittal: Submit three signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Architect by a method ensuring receipt. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.
 - 1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.
- G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's liens from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.
 - 1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
 - 2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
 - 3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.

- 4. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by conditional final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
- 5. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms, acceptable to Owner.
- H. Preparation and Submittal of Draft (Pencil Copy):
 - 1. Prepare draft copy of Application for Payment and meet with Owner and Architect to review the draft copy prior to submittal of the Application for Payment.
 - 2. Provide four (4) draft (pencil) copies within two (2) business days before the day of the review meeting with Owner, Architect and Owner's Lender, if any. Submit substantiating data with each application copy: subcontractor applications for payment, copies of invoices, storage receipts, and data required by Owner and Owner's Lender.
 - 3. After review of draft (pencil) copy by Owner, Architect, and Contractor, prepare Application for Payment, using agreed-upon data on Owner/Architect-reviewed schedule of values and Owner/Architect-reviewed pencil draft.
 - 4. Include specified information required for application preparation.
- I. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:
 - 1. Copy of executed Agreement between Owner and Contractor.
 - 2. List of subcontractors.
 - 3. Schedule of values.
 - 4. LEED submittal for project materials cost data.
 - 5. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
 - 6. Products list (preliminary if not final).
 - 7. LEED action plans.
 - 8. Schedule of unit prices.
 - 9. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
 - 10. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
 - 11. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
 - 12. Copies of building permits.
 - 13. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
 - 14. Initial progress report.
 - 15. Report of preconstruction conference.
 - 16. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
 - 17. Performance and payment bonds.
 - 18. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.
- J. Payment Applications During Construction: Submit changes in submittals schedule, construction schedule, and other schedules with each application for payment.
- K. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Architect issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.
 - 1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.

- 2. This application shall reflect Certificate(s) of Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
- L. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
 - 1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
 - 2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
 - 3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
 - 4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
 - 5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
 - 6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
 - 7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
 - 8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
 - 9. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.
 - 10. Evidence of compliance and approval with Texas Department of State Health Services requirements. Refer to Section 01 77 00.
 - 11. Include documentation that the facility has been inspected by a Registered Accessibility Specialist with the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations and that any items noted as non-compliant have been corrected and approved.
 - 12. Include documentation that the facility has been inspected by a registered or licensed representative of the State's Department of Licensing and Regulations and that any items noted as non-compliant have been corrected and approved.

1.5 RETAINAGE

- A. Until work is 50 percent complete, 10 percent retainage will be withheld from total value of work completed, and material stored. At the Owner's sole discretion, no further retainage will be required to be withheld after work is 50 percent complete, provided Contractor maintains work schedule and performs work satisfactorily.
 - 1. If subsequently, commitments are not met and work is not satisfactorily performed, 10 percent retainage will be resumed.
- B. Upon Substantial Completion of Work and upon application by Contractor and certification by Architect, the Owner will make payment sufficient to increase total payments to 95 percent of Contract Sum, less amounts Architect determines for incomplete work and for unsettled claims.
- C. Any reduction of retainage beyond that allowable by Contract Documents and including at Substantial Completion, requires consent of Surety, recommendation of Architect, and approval of Owner prior to incorporation into an Application for Payment.
 - 1. Provide Request for Reduction of Retainage form furnished by Architect and Surety AIA Document G707A.
 - 2. If approved by Architect and Owner, Contractor may incorporate reduction in next application for payment, and include copy of approved form.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 00

PERKINS+WILL

29 September 2017

Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. General coordination procedures.
 - 2. Coordination drawings.
 - 3. Requests for Information (RFIs).
 - 4. Project Web site.
 - 5. Project meetings.
- B. Each contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility are assigned to a specific contractor.
- C. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 017300 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
 - 2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.
 - 3. Section 019113 "General Commissioning Requirements" for coordinating the Work with Owner's Commissioning Authority.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request for additional information or request for interpretation from Contractor seeking interpretation or clarification of the Contract Documents.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
 - 2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
 - 3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
- B. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home, office, and cellular telephone numbers and e-mail addresses. Provide names, addresses, and

telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

- 1. Post copies of list in project meeting room, in temporary field office and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.
- C. Administrative Personnel: In addition to Project superintendent, identify other administrative and supervisory personnel as required for proper performance of the Work. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list their addresses and telephone numbers, including home, office, and cellular telephone numbers and email addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.
 - 1. Include personnel required for coordination of operations with other contractors.
 - 2. Include personnel who will be responsible for on-site LEED coordination, as outlined in Section 01 81 13 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS LEED v4 FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.

D. Coordination Drawings:

- 1. Contractor's stamped, approved Coordination Drawings.
- 2. Transmittal, submitting Contractor's approved Coordination Drawings to the Architect for Information.
 - a. Retain on site, transmittals and one copy of Contractor's Coordination Drawings.

1.4 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
 - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
 - 2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
 - 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
 - 4. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair of components, including mechanical and electrical.
- B. Coordination: Each contractor shall coordinate its construction operations with those of other contractors and entities to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Each contractor shall coordinate its operations with operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
 - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
 - 2. Coordinate installation of different components with other contractors to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.

- 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
- 4. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair of all components, including mechanical and electrical.
- C. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
 - 1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.
- D. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
 - 3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
 - 4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
 - 5. Progress meetings.
 - 6. Preinstallation conferences.
 - 7. Project closeout activities.
 - 8. Startup and adjustment of systems.
- E. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.
 - 1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

1.5 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely shown on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.
 - 1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Use applicable Drawings as a basis for preparation of coordination drawings. Prepare sections, elevations, and details as needed to describe relationship of various systems and components.
 - b. Coordinate the addition of trade-specific information to the coordination drawings by multiple contractors in a sequence that best provides for coordination of the information and resolution of conflicts between installed components before submitting for review.
 - c. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.

- d. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and for anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.
- e. Show location and size of access doors required for access to concealed dampers, valves, and other controls.
- f. Indicate required installation sequences.
- g. Indicate dimensions shown on the Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.
- B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:
 - 1. Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural and structural elements, and mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical Work. Show locations of visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where required to adequately represent the Work.
 - a. Provide coordination drawings for all areas where Fire Protection, Mechanical, Plumbing, Electrical or Communications Work is exposed to view.
 - Plenum Space: Indicate subframing for support of ceiling and wall systems, mechanical and electrical equipment, and related Work. Locate components within ceiling plenum to accommodate layout of light fixtures indicated on Drawings. Indicate areas of conflict between light fixtures and other components.
 - 3. Mechanical Rooms: Provide coordination drawings for mechanical rooms showing plans and elevations of mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical equipment.
 - 4. Structural Penetrations: Indicate penetrations and openings required for all disciplines.
 - 5. Slab Edge and Embedded Items: Indicate slab edge locations and sizes and locations of embedded items for metal fabrications, sleeves, anchor bolts, bearing plates, angles, door floor closers, slab depressions for floor finishes, curbs and housekeeping pads, and similar items.
 - 6. Mechanical and Plumbing Work: Show the following:
 - a. Sizes and bottom elevations of ductwork, piping, and conduit runs, including insulation, bracing, flanges, and support systems.
 - b. Dimensions of major components, such as dampers, valves, diffusers, access doors, cleanouts and electrical distribution equipment.
 - c. Fire-rated enclosures around ductwork.
 - 7. Electrical Work: Show the following:
 - a. Runs of vertical and horizontal conduit 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) in diameter and larger.
 - b. Light fixture, exit light, emergency battery pack, smoke detector, and other fire-alarm locations.
 - c. Panel board, switch board, switchgear, transformer, busway, generator, and motor control center locations.
 - d. Location of pull boxes and junction boxes, dimensioned from column center lines.
 - 8. Fire-Protection System: Show the following:

- a. Locations of standpipes, mains piping, branch lines, pipe drops, and sprinkler heads.
- 9. Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If Architect determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, Architect will so inform Contractor, who shall make changes as directed and resubmit.
- 10. Coordination Drawing Prints: Prepare coordination drawing prints according to requirements in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
- C. Coordination Digital Data Files: Prepare coordination digital data files according to the following requirements:
 - 1. File Preparation Format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as original Drawings.
 - 2. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of Drawings for use in preparing coordination digital data files.
 - a. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Drawings.
 - b. Digital Data Software Program: Drawings are available in Autodesk Revit.
 - c. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of Agreement included in this Project Manual .

1.6 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

- A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit RFIs to the Architect through the Construction Manager.
 - 2. Architect will return RFIs submitted to Architect by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
 - 3. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.
 - 4. Include only one subject or item per RFI. RFIs that include more than one subject or item will be returned to the Contractor without review.
 - 5. The Owner reserves the right to assess the Contractor for the cost (based on time and materials) of the review process performed by the Architect or the Architect's or Owner's consultants when RFIs fail to conform to the requirements stated herein, or in the opinion of the Architect are unnecessary or frivolous (i.e., the subject of the inquiry noted in the RFI is suitably addressed in the Contract Documents).

B. RFI Submittal:

- 1. Post electronic submittals as PDF electronic files directly to Architect's Information Exchange Website specifically established for Project.
 - a. Architect, through Construction Manager, will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.
- 2. RFI's submitted by other means will not be addressed.

- C. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:
 - 1. Project name.
 - 2. Project number.
 - 3. Date.
 - 4. Name of Contractor.
 - 5. Name of Architect and Construction Manager.
 - 6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
 - 7. RFI subject.
 - 8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
 - 9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - 10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
 - 11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
 - 12. Contractor's signature.
 - 13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
 - Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details
 of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached
 sketches.
- D. RFI Forms: AIA Document G716 Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above, acceptable to Architect.
 - Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.
- E. Architect's and Construction Manager's Action: Architect and Construction Manager will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow 10 working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Architect after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
 - 1. The following RFIs will be returned without action:
 - a. RFIs addressing more than one subject or item.
 - b. Requests for approval of submittals.
 - c. Requests for approval of substitutions.
 - d. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
 - e. Requests for approval of nonconforming Work.
 - f. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - g. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
 - h. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
 - i. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.
 - 2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
 - 3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures."
 - a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect and Construction Manager in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.

- 1) When Contractor's Notification is returned in more than 10, the change resulting from the RFI response is not eligible for an increase in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
- 4. Where the due date for an action or response occurs on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, such action or response shall be considered due on the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.
- F. RFI Log: RFI Log will be maintained though Procore web site specifically established for this Project Include the following:
 - 1. Project name.
 - 2. Name and address of Contractor.
 - 3. Name and address of Architect and Construction Manager.
 - 4. RFI number including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
 - 5. RFI description.
 - 6. Date the RFI was submitted.
 - 7. Date Architect's and Construction Manager's response was received.
- G. On receipt of Architect's and Construction Manager's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect and Construction Manager within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.
 - 1. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

1.7 PROJECT WEB SITE

- A. Use Construction Manager's Procore Project Web site for purposes of hosting and managing project communication and documentation until Final Completion. Project Web site shall include the following functions:
 - 1. Project directory.
 - 2. Project correspondence.
 - 3. Meeting minutes.
 - 4. Contract modifications forms and logs.
 - 5. RFI forms and logs.
 - 6. Task and issue management.
 - 7. Photo documentation.
 - 8. Schedule and calendar management.
 - 9. Submittals forms and logs.
 - 10. Payment application forms.
 - 11. Drawing and specification document hosting, viewing, and updating.
 - 12. Online document collaboration.
 - 13. Reminder and tracking functions.
 - 14. Archiving functions.
- B. Provide up to Project Web site user licenses for use of the Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Architect, and Architect's consultants.
- C. On completion of Project, provide one complete archive copy(ies) of Project Web site files to Owner and to Architect in a digital storage format acceptable to Architect.

1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. General: Construction Manager will schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times a minimum of 5 days prior to the meeting date.
 - 2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
 - 3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Architect, within three days of the meeting.
- B. Preconstruction Conference: Construction Manager will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect.
 - 1. Conduct the conference to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.
 - 2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority,, Construction Manager, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
 - a. Tentative construction schedule.
 - b. Phasing.
 - c. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
 - d. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
 - e. Lines of communications.
 - f. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
 - g. Procedures for RFIs.
 - h. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
 - i. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
 - j. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
 - k. Submittal procedures.
 - I. LEED requirements.
 - m. Preparation of record documents.
 - n. Use of the premises and existing building.
 - o. Work restrictions.
 - p. Working hours.
 - q. Owner's occupancy requirements.
 - r. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
 - s. Procedures for moisture and mold control.
 - t. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
 - u. Construction waste management and recycling for LEED requirements.
 - v. Parking availability.
 - w. Office, work, and storage areas.
 - x. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
 - y. First aid.
 - z. Security.

- aa. Progress cleaning.
- 4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.
- C. LEED Coordination Conference: a LEED coordination conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, and Contractor.
 - 1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Construction Manager, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent and LEED coordinator; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect meeting requirements for LEED certification, including the following:
 - a. LEED Project Checklist.
 - b. General requirements for LEED-related procurement and documentation.
 - c. Project closeout requirements and LEED certification procedures.
 - d. Role of LEED coordinator.
 - e. Construction waste management.
 - f. Construction operations and LEED requirements and restrictions.
 - 3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.
- D. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.
 - 1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect, Construction Manager, and Owner's Commissioning Authority of scheduled meeting dates.
 - 2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:
 - a. Contract Documents.
 - b. Options.
 - c. Related RFIs.
 - d. Related Change Orders.
 - e. Purchases.
 - f. Deliveries.
 - g. Submittals.
 - h. LEED requirements.
 - i. Review of mockups.
 - j. Possible conflicts.
 - k. Compatibility requirements.
 - I. Time schedules.
 - m. Weather limitations.
 - n. Manufacturer's written instructions.
 - o. Warranty requirements.
 - p. Compatibility of materials.
 - q. Acceptability of substrates.

- r. Temporary facilities and controls.
- s. Space and access limitations.
- t. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- u. Testing and inspecting requirements.
- v. Installation procedures.
- w. Coordination with other work.
- x. Required performance results.
- y. Protection of adjacent work.
- z. Protection of construction and personnel.
- 3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
- 4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information.
- 5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.
- E. Project Closeout Conference: Construction Manager will schedule and conduct a project closeout conference, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 90 days prior to the scheduled date of Substantial Completion.
 - 1. Conduct the conference to review requirements and responsibilities related to Project closeout.
 - 2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Construction Manager, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the meeting. Participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect or delay Project closeout, including the following:
 - a. Preparation of record documents.
 - b. Procedures required prior to inspection for Substantial Completion and for final inspection for acceptance.
 - c. Submittal of written warranties.
 - d. Requirements for completing LEED documentation.
 - e. Requirements for preparing operations and maintenance data.
 - f. Requirements for delivery of material samples, attic stock, and spare parts.
 - g. Requirements for demonstration and training.
 - h. Preparation of Contractor's punch list.
 - i. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment at Substantial Completion and for final payment.
 - j. Submittal procedures.
 - k. Coordination of separate contracts.
 - I. Owner's partial occupancy requirements.
 - m. Installation of Owner's furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
 - n. Responsibility for removing temporary facilities and controls.
 - 4. Minutes: Entity conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.
- F. Progress Meetings: Construction Manager will conduct progress meetings at regular intervals as appropriate to the status of the Work.

- 1. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
- 2. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Construction Manager, and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
- 3. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
 - a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
 - 1) Review schedule for next period.
 - b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
 - 1) Interface requirements.
 - 2) Sequence of operations.
 - 3) Resolution of BIM component conflicts.
 - 4) Status of submittals.
 - 5) Status of LEED documentation.
 - 6) Deliveries.
 - 7) Off-site fabrication.
 - 8) Access.
 - 9) Site utilization.
 - 10) Temporary facilities and controls.
 - 11) Progress cleaning.
 - 12) Quality and work standards.
 - 13) Status of correction of deficient items.
 - 14) Field observations.
 - 15) Status of RFIs.
 - 16) Status of proposal requests.
 - 17) Pending changes.
 - 18) Status of Change Orders.
 - 19) Pending claims and disputes.
 - 20) Documentation of information for payment requests.
- 4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.
 - a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.
- G. Coordination Meetings: Construction Manager will conduct Project coordination meetings at regular intervals. Project coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as progress meetings and preinstallation conferences.

- 1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Construction Manager, and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meetings shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
- 2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
 - a. Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last coordination meeting. Determine whether each contract is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to combined Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
 - Schedule Updating: Revise combined Contractor's construction schedule after each coordination meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.
 - c. Review present and future needs of each contractor present, including the following:
 - 1) Interface requirements.
 - 2) Sequence of operations.
 - 3) Resolution of BIM component conflicts.
 - 4) Status of submittals.
 - 5) Deliveries.
 - 6) Off-site fabrication.
 - 7) Access.
 - 8) Site utilization.
 - 9) Temporary facilities and controls.
 - 10) Work hours.
 - 11) Hazards and risks.
 - 12) Progress cleaning.
 - 13) Quality and work standards.
 - 14) Change Orders.
- 3. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 32 00

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:
 - 1. Startup construction schedule.
 - 2. Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 3. Construction schedule updating reports.
 - 4. Daily construction reports.
 - 5. Material location reports.
 - 6. Site condition reports.
 - 7. Special reports.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for submitting the Schedule of Values.
- 2. Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting and distributing meeting and conference minutes.
- 3. Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation" for submitting construction photographs.
- 4. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting schedules and reports.
- 5. Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for submitting a schedule of tests and inspections.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.
 - 1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
 - 2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network
 - 3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.
- B. Cost Loading: The allocation of the schedule of values for the completion of an activity as scheduled. The sum of costs for all activities must equal the total Contract Sum unless otherwise approved by Architect.
- C. CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of Project.

- D. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.
- E. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.
- F. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.
 - 1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either Owner or Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.
 - 2. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.
 - 3. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.
- G. Resource Loading: The allocation of manpower and equipment necessary for the completion of an activity as scheduled.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:
 - 1. Working electronic copy of schedule file, where indicated.
 - 2. PDF electronic file.
- B. Submittals Schedule: See Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for requirements.
- C. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.
 - 1. Submit a working electronic copy of schedule, using software indicated, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals. Include type of schedule (initial or updated) and date on label.
- D. CPM Reports: Concurrent with CPM schedule, submit each of the following reports. Format for each activity in reports shall contain activity number, activity description, [cost and resource loading,] original duration, remaining duration, early start date, early finish date, late start date, late finish date, and total float in calendar days.
 - 1. Activity Report: List of all activities sorted by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
 - 2. Logic Report: List of preceding and succeeding activities for all activities, sorted in ascending order by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
 - 3. Total Float Report: List of all activities sorted in ascending order of total float.
- E. Construction Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.
- F. Daily Construction Reports: Submit at monthly intervals.
- G. Material Location Reports: Submit at monthly intervals.
- H. Site Condition Reports: Submit at time of discovery of differing conditions.

I. Special Reports: Submit at time of unusual event.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Scheduling Consultant Qualifications: An experienced specialist in CPM scheduling and reporting, with capability of producing CPM reports and diagrams within 24 hours of Architect's request.
- B. Prescheduling Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to the preliminary construction schedule and Contractor's construction schedule, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Review software limitations and content and format for reports.
 - 2. Verify availability of qualified personnel needed to develop and update schedule.
 - 3. Discuss constraints, including phasing, work stages, area separations, interim milestones and partial Owner occupancy.
 - 4. Review delivery dates for Owner-furnished products.
 - 5. Review schedule for work of Owner's separate contracts.
 - 6. Review submittal requirements and procedures.
 - 7. Review time required for review of submittals and resubmittals.
 - 8. Review requirements for tests and inspections by independent testing and inspecting agencies.
 - 9. Review time required for Project closeout and Owner startup procedures, including commissioning activities.
 - 10. Review and finalize list of construction activities to be included in schedule.
 - 11. Review procedures for updating schedule.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate Contractor's construction schedule with the schedule of values, list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.
 - 1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.
 - 2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

- A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for commencement of the Work to date of final completion.
 - Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.
- B. Activities: Treat each story or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each main element of the Work. Comply with the following:

- 1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 20 days, unless specifically allowed by Architect.
- 2. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
- 3. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's construction schedule with submittal schedule.
- 4. Startup and Testing Time: Include no fewer than 15 days for startup and testing.
- 5. Commissioning: Include no fewer than 30 days for commissioning, startup, and testing.
- 6. Building Flush-out: Include no fewer than 30 days for LEED building flush-out.
- 7. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Architect's and Construction Manager's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
- 8. Punch List and Final Completion: Include not more than 30 days for completion of punch list items and final completion.
- C. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.
 - 1. Phasing: Arrange list of activities on schedule by phase.
 - 2. Work under More Than One Contract: Include a separate activity for each contract.
 - 3. Work by Owner: Include a separate activity for each portion of the Work performed by Owner.
 - 4. Products Ordered in Advance: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery date indicated in Section 011000 "Summary." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.
 - 5. Owner-Furnished Products: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery date indicated in Section 011000 "Summary." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.
 - 6. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:
 - a. Coordination with existing construction.
 - b. Limitations of continued occupancies.
 - c. Uninterruptible services.
 - d. Partial occupancy before Substantial Completion.
 - e. Use of premises restrictions.
 - f. Provisions for future construction.
 - g. Seasonal variations.
 - h. Environmental control.
 - 7. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Subcontract awards.
 - b. Submittals.
 - c. Purchases.
 - d. Mockups.
 - e. Fabrication.

- f. Sample testing.
- g. Deliveries.
- h. Installation.
- i. Tests and inspections.
- j. Adjusting.
- k. Curing.
- I. Minimum 90-day drying time of concrete floors prior to installation of floor finishes (Refer to Section 090565).
- m. Preinstallation moisture and alkalinity testing for non-breathable floor finishes (Refer to Section 090565).
- n. Building flush-out.
- o. Startup and placement into final use and operation.
- 8. Construction Areas: Identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. Indicate where each construction activity within a major area must be sequenced or integrated with other construction activities to provide for the following:
 - a. Structural completion.
 - b. Temporary enclosure and space conditioning.
 - c. Permanent space enclosure.
 - d. Completion of mechanical installation.
 - e. Completion of electrical installation.
 - f. Substantial Completion.
- D. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and final completion.
- E. Upcoming Work Summary: Prepare summary report indicating activities scheduled to occur or commence prior to submittal of next schedule update. Summarize the following issues:
 - 1. Unresolved issues.
 - 2. Unanswered Requests for Information.
 - 3. Rejected or unreturned submittals.
 - 4. Notations on returned submittals.
 - 5. Pending modifications affecting the Work and Contract Time.
- F. Recovery Schedule: When periodic update indicates the Work is 14 or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule. Indicate changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, and equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery will be accomplished.
- G. Computer Scheduling Software: Prepare schedules using current version of a program that has been developed specifically to manage construction schedules.
 - 1. Use Scheduling component of Procore Project Web site software specified in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."
- 2.2 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (CPM SCHEDULE)
 - A. General: Prepare network diagrams using AON (activity-on-node) format.

- B. Startup Network Diagram: Submit diagram within 14 days of date established for commencement of the Work the Notice of Award. Outline significant construction activities for the first 90 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.
- A. CPM Schedule: Prepare Contractor's construction schedule using a time-scaled CPM network analysis diagram for the Work.
 - 1. Develop network diagram in sufficient time to submit CPM schedule so it can be accepted for use no later than 60 days after date established for commencement of the Work.
 - a. Failure to include any work item required for performance of this Contract shall not excuse Contractor from completing all work within applicable completion dates, regardless of Architect's approval of the schedule.
 - 2. Conduct educational workshops to train and inform key Project personnel, including subcontractors' personnel, in proper methods of providing data and using CPM schedule information.
 - 3. Establish procedures for monitoring and updating CPM schedule and for reporting progress. Coordinate procedures with progress meeting and payment request dates.
 - 4. Use "one workday" as the unit of time for individual activities. Indicate nonworking days and holidays incorporated into the schedule in order to coordinate with the Contract Time.
- B. CPM Schedule Preparation: Prepare a list of all activities required to complete the Work. Using the startup network diagram, prepare a skeleton network to identify probable critical paths.
 - 1. Activities: Indicate the estimated time duration, sequence requirements, and relationship of each activity in relation to other activities. Include estimated time frames for the following activities:
 - a. Preparation and processing of submittals.
 - b. Mobilization and demobilization.
 - c. Purchase of materials.
 - d. Delivery.
 - e. Fabrication.
 - f. Utility interruptions.
 - g. Installation.
 - h. Work by Owner that may affect or be affected by Contractor's activities.
 - i. Testing and commissioning.
 - j. Punch list and final completion.
 - k. Activities occurring following final completion.
 - 2. Critical Path Activities: Identify critical path activities, including those for interim completion dates. Scheduled start and completion dates shall be consistent with Contract milestone dates.
 - 3. Processing: Process data to produce output data on a computer-drawn, time-scaled network. Revise data, reorganize activity sequences, and reproduce as often as necessary to produce the CPM schedule within the limitations of the Contract Time.
 - 4. Format: Mark the critical path. Locate the critical path near center of network; locate paths with most float near the edges.

- a. Subnetworks on separate sheets are permissible for activities clearly off the critical path.
- C. Contract Modifications: For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis using a network fragment to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change on the overall project schedule.
- D. Initial Issue of Schedule: Prepare initial network diagram from a sorted activity list indicating straight "early start-total float." Identify critical activities. Prepare tabulated reports showing the following:
 - 1. Contractor or subcontractor and the Work or activity.
 - 2. Description of activity.
 - 3. Main events of activity.
 - 4. Immediate preceding and succeeding activities.
 - 5. Early and late start dates.
 - 6. Early and late finish dates.
 - 7. Activity duration in workdays.
 - 8. Total float or slack time.
 - 9. Average size of workforce.
- E. Schedule Updating: Concurrent with making revisions to schedule, prepare tabulated reports showing the following:
 - 1. Identification of activities that have changed.
 - 2. Changes in early and late start dates.
 - 3. Changes in early and late finish dates.
 - 4. Changes in activity durations in workdays.
 - 5. Changes in the critical path.
 - 6. Changes in total float or slack time.
 - 7. Changes in the Contract Time.
 - 8. Changes in scheduled early completion of areas in accordance with Phasing requirements. Refer to Section 011000 "Summary of Work."

2.3 REPORTS

- A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:
 - 1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
 - 2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
 - 3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
 - 4. Equipment at Project site.
 - 5. Material deliveries.
 - 6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
 - 7. Accidents.
 - 8. Meetings and significant decisions.
 - 9. Unusual events (see special reports).
 - 10. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
 - 11. Meter readings and similar recordings.
 - 12. Emergency procedures.
 - 13. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 14. Services connected and disconnected.
 - 15. Equipment or system tests and startups.

- 16. Partial completions and occupancies.
- 17. Substantial Completions authorized.
- B. Material Location Reports: At monthly intervals, prepare and submit a comprehensive list of materials delivered to and stored at Project site. List shall be cumulative, showing materials previously reported plus items recently delivered. Include with list a statement of progress on and delivery dates for materials or items of equipment fabricated or stored away from Project site. Indicate the following categories for stored materials:
 - 1. Material stored prior to previous report and remaining in storage.
 - 2. Material stored prior to previous report and since removed from storage and installed.
 - 3. Material stored following previous report and remaining in storage.
- C. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between site conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for Information in accordance with RFI provisions of Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

2.4 SPECIAL REPORTS

- A. General: Submit special reports directly to Owner within [one] < Insert number > day(s) of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.
- B. Reporting Unusual Events: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, response by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. Scheduling Consultant: Engage a consultant to provide planning, evaluation, and reporting using CPM scheduling.
 - 1. In-House Option: Owner may waive the requirement to retain a consultant if Contractor employs skilled personnel with experience in CPM scheduling and reporting techniques. Submit qualifications.
 - 2. Meetings: Scheduling consultant shall attend all meetings related to Project progress, alleged delays, and time impact.

3.2 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.

- 1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
- 2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
- 3. As the Work progresses, indicate final completion percentage for each activity.
- B. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Architect Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.
 - 1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
 - 2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

END OF SECTION

Maine Medical Center Portland, Maine Construction Documents PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 01 32 33

PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
 - 1. Preconstruction photographs.
 - 2. Periodic construction photographs.
 - 3. Final completion construction photographs.
 - 4. Preconstruction video recordings.
 - 5. Periodic construction video recordings.
 - 6. Demonstration and training video recordings.
 - 7. Web-based construction photographic documentation.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting photographic documentation.
- 2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting photographic documentation as project record documents at Project closeout.
- 3. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for submitting video recordings of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.
- 4. Section 024116 "Structure Demolition" for photographic documentation before building demolition operations commence.
- 5. Section 024119 "Selective Structure Demolition" for photographic documentation before selective demolition operations commence.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For photographer.
- B. Key Plan: Submit key plan of Project site and building with notation of vantage points marked for location and direction of each photograph. Indicate elevation or story of construction. Include same information as corresponding photographic documentation.
- C. Digital Photographs: Submit image files within three days of taking photographs.
 - 1. Digital Camera: Minimum sensor resolution of 8 megapixels.
 - 2. Format: Minimum 3200 by 2400 pixels, in unaltered original files, with same aspect ratio as the sensor, uncropped, date and time stamped, in folder named by date of photograph, accompanied by key plan file.
 - 3. Identification: Provide the following information with each image description in file metadata tag:
 - a. Name of Project.
 - b. Name and contact information for photographer.
 - c. Name of Architect and Construction Manager.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Date photograph was taken.

- f. Description of vantage point, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.
- g. Unique sequential identifier keyed to accompanying key plan.
- 4. Submit a complete set of digital image electronic files with each submittal of prints on CD-ROM. Identify electronic media with date photographs were taken. Submit images that have same aspect ratio as the sensor, uncropped.
- A. Construction Photographs: Submit each photographic view within seven days of taking photographs.
 - 1. Submit a complete set of digital image electronic files. Identify electronic media with date photographs were taken. Submit images that have same aspect ratio as the sensor, uncropped.
 - 2. Identification: On back of each print, provide an applied label or rubber-stamped impression with the following information:
 - a. Name of Project.
 - b. Name and contact information for photographer.
 - c. Name of Architect and Construction Manager.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Date photograph was taken.
 - f. Description of vantage point, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.
 - g. Unique sequential identifier keyed to accompanying key plan.
- B. Video Recordings: Submit video recordings within seven days of recording.
 - Submit video recordings in digital video disc format acceptable to Owner, or by posting to Project Web site if acceptable to the Owner.
 - 2. Identification: With each submittal, provide the following information:
 - a. Name of Project.
 - b. Name and address of photographer.
 - c. Name of Architect and Construction Manager.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Date video recording was recorded.
 - f. Description of vantage point, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.
 - g. Weather conditions at time of recording.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Photographer Qualifications: An individual who has been regularly engaged as a professional photographer of construction projects for not less than three years, with a minimum of three projects of comparable size.
- B. Daily Construction Progress Photographer Qualifications: An individual who has been regularly engaged in administration of construction projects of similar scope for not less than three years, with a minimum of three projects of comparable size and who has produced Photographic Record for those Projects.
- C. Videographer Qualifications: An individual who has been regularly engaged as a professional videographer of construction projects for not less than three years, with a minimum of three projects of comparable size.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Auxiliary Services: Cooperate with photographer and provide auxiliary services requested, including access to Project site and use of temporary facilities, including temporary lighting required to produce clear, well-lit photographs without obscuring shadows.

1.5 EXTRA PRINTS

A. Extra Prints: If requested by Architect, photographer shall prepare extra prints of photographs. Photographer shall distribute these prints directly to designated parties who will pay the costs for extra prints.

1.6 USAGE RIGHTS

A. Obtain and transfer copyright usage rights from photographer to Owner for unlimited reproduction of photographic documentation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PHOTOGRAPHIC MEDIA

- A. Digital Images: Provide images in JPG format, produced by a digital camera with minimum sensor size of 8 megapixels, and at an image resolution of not less than 3200 by 2400 pixels.
- B. Digital Video Recordings: Provide high-resolution, digital video disc in format acceptable to Owner.
 - 1. Recording quality shall be SVG, nominally $2,085 \times 1,415$ pixels, adequate to create photographic prints to be made from individual frames.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. Photographer: Engage a qualified professional photographer to take construction photographs.
- B. Daily Construction Progress Photographer: Use an experienced member of Construction Manager's staff.
- C. General: Take photographs using the maximum range of depth of field, and that are in focus, to clearly show the Work. Photographs with blurry or out-of-focus areas will not be accepted.
 - 1. Maintain key plan with each set of construction photographs that identifies each photographic location.
- D. Digital Images: Submit digital images exactly as originally recorded in the digital camera, without alteration, manipulation, editing, or modifications using image-editing software.

- 1. Date and Time: Include date and time in file name for each image.
- A. Preconstruction Photographs: Before commencement of demolition, take photographs of Project site and surrounding properties, including existing items to remain during construction, from different vantage points, as directed by Construction Manager.
 - 1. Flag excavation areas and construction limits before taking construction photographs.
 - 2. Take 20 photographs to show existing conditions adjacent to property before starting the Work.
 - 3. Take 20 photographs of existing buildings either on or adjoining property to accurately record physical conditions at start of construction.
 - 4. Take additional photographs as required to record settlement or cracking of adjacent structures, pavements, and improvements.
- B. Periodic Construction Photographs: Take 18 photographs monthly (including 6 aerial photographs), coinciding with the cutoff date associated with each Application for Payment. Select vantage points to show status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.
 - 1. Aerial Photographs: Take 6 aerial photographs monthly. Select vantage points to show status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.
- C. Architect and Construction Manager-Directed Construction Photographs: From time to time, Architect and Construction Manager will instruct photographer about number and frequency of photographs and general directions on vantage points. Select actual vantage points and take photographs to show the status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.
- D. Final Completion Construction Photographs: Take 20 color photographs after date of Substantial Completion for submission as project record documents. Architect and Construction Manager will inform photographer of desired vantage points.
 - 1. Do not include date stamp.
- E. Additional Photographs: Architect or Construction Manager may request photographs in addition to periodic photographs specified. Additional photographs will be paid for by Change Order and are not included in the Contract Sum.
 - 1. Three days' notice will be given, where feasible.
 - 2. In emergency situations, take additional photographs within 24 hours of request.
 - 3. Circumstances that could require additional photographs include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Special events planned at Project site.
 - Immediate follow-up when on-site events result in construction damage or losses.
 - c. Photographs to be taken at fabrication locations away from Project site. These photographs are not subject to unit prices or unit-cost allowances.
 - d. Substantial Completion of a major phase or component of the Work.
 - e. Extra record photographs at time of final acceptance.
 - f. Owner's request for special publicity photographs.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDINGS

A. Training Video Recordings: Record video recording of each Owner training session. See Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 01 33 00

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the Schedule of Values.
- 2. Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination"; for submitting RFIs, issuing meeting minutes, and submitting Coordination Drawings.
- 3. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
- 4. Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation" for submitting construction photographs.
- 5. Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for submitting test and inspection reports.
- 6. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties.
- 7. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
- 8. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
- 9. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for submitting video recordings of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.
- 10. Section 018113.14 "Sustainable Design Requirements" for LEED submittal data.
- 11. Section 019113 "General Commissioning Requirements" for submitting commissioning report.
- 12. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific requirements for submittals in those Sections.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect's and Construction Manager's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."
- B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Architect's and Construction Manager's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

- C. File Transfer Protocol (FTP): Communications protocol that enables transfer of files to and from another computer over a network and that serves as the basis for standard Internet protocols. An FTP site is a portion of a network located outside of network firewalls within which internal and external users are able to access files.
- D. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Architect and Construction Manager and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections. Submittals received prior to prior to receipt of submittal schedule will not be returned, and time for Architects review will not begin until receipt of the Schedule.
 - 1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the Schedule of Values, and Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with startup construction schedule. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those submittals required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.
 - 3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.
 - a. Submit revised Submittal Schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.
 - 4. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:
 - a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
 - b. Specification Section number and title.
 - c. Submittal category: Action; informational.
 - d. Name of subcontractor.
 - e. Description of the Work covered.
 - f. Scheduled date for Architect's and Construction Manager's final release or approval.
 - g. Scheduled date of fabrication.
 - h. Scheduled dates for purchasing.
 - i. Scheduled dates for installation.
 - j. Activity or event number.
 - 5. Schedule Adjustment: Make adjustments requested by the Architect.

1.4 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Architect's Digital Data Files: Electronic digital data files of the building information model will be provided by Architect for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.
 - 1. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data drawing files of the building information model for use in preparing Shop Drawings and Project record drawings.
 - a. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data drawing files as they relate to the Contract Drawings.

- b. Digital Drawing Software Program: The Contract Drawings are available in Autodesk® Revit® software platform. Model files will be furnished in that software platform's standard format without modifications for the Contractor's convenience. One set of electronic Model Files will be furnished to the Contractor. The Contractor assumes responsibility for distributing pertinent files to the subcontractors.
- c. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of Agreement included in Project Manual: Electronic File Distribution Agreement, Contractor BIM Files.
- d. Submittal Schedule shall be submitted as one of the conditions precedent to the Architect releasing electronic files for Contractor's use.
- 2. Architect's digital data drawings are not Contract Documents or construction drawings. Contractors are given the digital data drawings to help facilitate their work. Contractors are required to prepare and submit construction Shop Drawings that detail the construction of their work, coordinating with adjacent materials, assemblies, and components for the purpose of building the project. Submittals consisting of the Architect's digital data drawing files in lieu of Shop Drawings will be rejected and returned to the Contractor without review.
- B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
 - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
 - 2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
 - 3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
 - 4. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
 - a. Architect and Construction Manager reserve the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
 - Initial Review: Allow 10 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required.
 Architect will advise Construction Manager when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
 - 2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
 - 3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 10 days for review of each resubmittal.
 - 4. Sequential Review: Where sequential review of submittals by Architect's consultants, Owner, or other parties is indicated, allow 20 days for initial review of each submittal.

- 5. Unless otherwise indicated, where the due date of an action or submittal occurs on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, such action or submittal shall be considered due on the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.
- 6. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing.
- D. Paper Submittals: Paper submittals are limited to Sample Transmittals. Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification.
 - 1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on Sample Transmittal, label or title block.
 - 2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches (150 by 200 mm) on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect and Construction Manager.
 - 3. Include the following information for processing and recording action taken:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name of Architect.
 - d. Name of Construction Manager.
 - e. Name of Contractor.
 - f. Name of subcontractor.
 - g. Name of supplier.
 - h. Name of manufacturer.
 - i. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
 - 1) Submittal number shall use Specification Section number preceded by the unique identifier and followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., XXXX-061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., <XXXX>-061000.01.A).
 - j. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - k. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - I. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
 - m. Other necessary identification.
 - 4. Transmittal: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect and Construction Manager will discard submittals received from sources other than Contractor.
- E. Electronic Submittals: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:
 - I. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
 - 2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
 - a. File name shall use project identifier and Specification Section preceded by the unique identifier number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., <XXXX>-061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., <XXXX>-061000.01.A).
 - 3. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect and Construction Manager.

- 4. Transmittal Form for Electronic Submittals: Use software-generated form from electronic project management software acceptable to Owner, containing the following information:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name and address of Architect.
 - d. Name of Construction Manager.
 - e. Name of Contractor.
 - f. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
 - g. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
 - h. Category and type of submittal.
 - i. Submittal purpose and description.
 - j. Specification Section number and title.
 - k. Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
 - I. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - m. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
 - n. Related physical samples submitted directly.
 - o. Indication of full or partial submittal.
 - p. Transmittal number.
 - q. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
 - r. Other necessary identification.
 - s. Remarks.
- 5. Metadata: Include the following information as keywords in the electronic submittal file metadata:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - c. Manufacturer name.
 - d. Product name.
- F. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect.
- G. Deviations and Additional Information: On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architect and Construction Manager on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.
 - 1. Clearly identify deviations from the Contract Documents by clouding or other suitable means acceptable to Architect. Provide accompanying detailed written explanation for each deviation.
- H. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
 - 1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
 - 2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
 - 3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Architect's and Construction Manager's action stamp.
 - 4. Transmittal shall contain the same information as the first transmittal except that transmittal numbers shall run consecutively and the submission number shall indicate 2nd, 3rd, etc. submission. The drawing number/description shall

- be identical to the initial submission and the date shall be the revised date for that submission.
- 5. No new material shall be included on the same transmittal for a resubmission.
- 6. On resubmissions of Shop Drawings, the Architect's review shall be generally restricted to review of revisions to the original shop drawing.
- 7. Clearly identify changes made by clouding or other suitable means acceptable to Architect. Only changes that are clouded will be reviewed on a resubmittal. Architect is not responsible for reviewing resubmittals that are not clouded on resubmittal.
- I. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- J. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with "A NO EXCEPTIONS" or "B EXCEPTIONS AS NOTED" action taken from Architect's and Construction Manager's action stamps.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.
 - Post electronic submittals as PDF electronic files directly to Construction Manager's Procore Information Exchange Website specifically established for Project.
 - a. Architect, through Construction Manager's Procore Information Exchange Website, will return annotated file. Annotate and retain file as an electronic Project record document file.
 - 2. Action Submittals:
 - a. Post electronic submittals as PDF electronic files directly to Construction Manager's Procore Information Exchange Website specifically established for Project.
 - b. Architect, through Construction Manager's Procore Information Exchange Website, will return annotated file.
 - c. Annotate and retain file as an electronic Project record document file.
 - 3. Informational Submittals:
 - Post electronic submittals as PDF electronic files directly to Construction Manager's Procore Information Exchange Website specifically established for Project.
 - b. Architect, through Construction Manager's Procore Information Exchange Website, will not return annotated file.
 - 4. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.

- a. Provide a digital signature with digital certificate on electronically submitted certificates and certifications where indicated.
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
 - 1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
 - 2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
 - 3. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
 - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
 - c. Standard color charts.
 - d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
 - e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
 - f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
 - g. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - h. Availability and delivery time information.
 - 4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
 - a. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
 - b. Printed performance curves.
 - c. Operational range diagrams.
 - d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.
 - 5. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
 - 6. Submit Product Data in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data, unless submittal based on Architect's digital data drawing files is otherwise permitted.
 - 1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Dimensions.
 - b. Identification of products.
 - c. Fabrication and installation drawings.
 - d. Roughing-in and setting diagrams.
 - e. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring. Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.
 - f. Templates and patterns.
 - g. Schedules.
 - h. Compliance with specified standards.
 - i. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - j. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
 - k. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
 - I. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
 - 2. Submittals containing reproduction of Contract Drawings are not considered Shop Drawings and will be returned without action. Any delay due to such rejection will not be grounds for an extension of Contract Time.

- 3. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm), but no larger than 30 by 42 inches (750 by 1067 mm).
- 4. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
- 5. BIM File Incorporation: Develop BIM Shop Drawing files which will be incorporated into the Building Information Model on the Construction Manager's Procore website, according to the BIM Implementation Plan Developed for the Project.
 - a. Prepare Shop Drawings in the following format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as the original Drawings.
 - b. Refer to Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination" for requirements for coordination drawings.
- D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
 - 1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
 - 2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
 - a. Generic description of Sample.
 - b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
 - c. Sample source.
 - d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
 - e. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.
 - 3. For projects where electronic submittals are required, provide corresponding electronic submittal of Sample transmittal, digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics, and identification information for record.
 - 4. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
 - a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
 - b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.
 - 5. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available. Submit color charts showing actual colors. Photographic representations or reproductions will not be accepted.
 - a. Number of Samples: Submit one full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect, through Construction Manager, will return submittal with options selected.
 - 6. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of

manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

- a. Number of Samples: Submit 3 sets of Samples. Architect and Construction Manager will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a project record sample.
 - 1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
 - 2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.
- E. LEED Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01
 Section "Sustainable Design Requirements LEED V4 for New Construction and Major Renovations."
 - 1. Form of submittals: Submit electronic files in PDF Format, see requirements for Product Data Submittals.
 - 2. Submittals that are received without LEED documentation shall be considered partial submittals and if marked "A NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN" or "B EXCEPTIONS AS NOTED" action, shall be followed by LEED Submittals.
 - a. If partial submittals have received an "A" or "B" action and the Submittal does not provide compliance with LEED requirements, that action may be overturned.
- F. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product indicated in the Contract Documents or assigned by Contractor if none is indicated.
 - 2. Manufacturer and product name, and model number if applicable.
 - 3. Number and name of room or space.
 - 4. Location within room or space.
 - 5. Submit product schedule in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
- G. Subcontractors List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Use CSI Form 1.5A (see attached Appendix B). Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
 - 2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
 - 3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
- H. Submittal Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in this Section for submittal of submittal schedule.

- I. Coordination Drawing Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."
- J. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation."
- K. Application for Payment and Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
- L. Test and Inspection Reports and Schedule of Tests and Inspections Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."
- M. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
- N. Maintenance Data: Prepare written and graphic instructions and procedures for operation and normal maintenance of products and equipment. Comply with requirements specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."
- O. Insurance Certificates and Bonds: Prepare and submit according to instructions in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.
- P. Construction Photographs: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."
- Q. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.

R. Certificates:

- Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
- 2. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
- 3. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
- 4. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- 5. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- S. Test reports:

- 1. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- 2. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- 3. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:
 - a. Name of evaluation organization.
 - b. Date of evaluation.
 - c. Time period when report is in effect.
 - d. Product and manufacturers' names.
 - e. Description of product.
 - f. Test procedures and results.
 - g. Limitations of use.
- 4. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
- 5. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
- 6. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- T. Manufacturer's Instructions: Prepare written or published information that documents manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures for installing or operating a product or equipment. Include name of product and name, address, and telephone number of manufacturer. Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Preparation of substrates.
 - 2. Required substrate tolerances.
 - 3. Sequence of installation or erection.
 - 4. Required installation tolerances.
 - 5. Required adjustments.
 - 6. Recommendations for cleaning and protection.
- U. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting factoryauthorized service representative's tests and inspections. Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.
 - 2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
 - 3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.

- 4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements, and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
- 5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
- 6. Statement whether conditions, products, or installation will affect warranty.
- 7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- V. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.
- W. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs): Unless submittal of Material Safety Data Sheets is specifically required in Division 02 to 51 Sections to confirm compliance with VOC content of materials or LEED certification requirements, Material Safety Data Sheets are not required submittals and are not subject to Architect's review. Contractor remains solely responsible for job site safety controls, procedures, and programs. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets directly to Owner as part of Closeout Submittals unless otherwise directed. If submitted to Architect, the Architect will not review this information and will return it with no action taken.

2.2 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

- A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.
 - 1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.
- B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally signed PDF electronic file, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.
 - Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.
 - 2. Submit product schedule in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.
- C. BIM File Incorporation: Develop coordination drawing files which will be incorporated into Building Information Model established for Project, according to the BIM Implementation Plan Developed for the Project.
 - 1. Prepare delegated-design drawings in the following format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as the original Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting Construction Manager.
 - 1. Verify with the Specification Section that submittal is required by the Contract Documents. Submittals not required shall not be submitted and, if submitted, will not be processed or reviewed by the Architect.
 - 2. Verify:
 - a. Field measurements.
 - b. Field construction criteria.
 - c. Catalog numbers and similar data.
 - d. Proper interface with adjacent or related work.
 - 3. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION MANGER'S REVIEW

- A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Mark with review stamp before submitting to Architect.
 - 1. Verify with the Specification Section that submittal is required by the Contract Documents. Submittals not required shall not be submitted and, if submitted, will not be processed or reviewed by the Architect.
 - 2. Verify:
 - a. Field measurements.
 - b. Field construction criteria.
 - c. Catalog numbers and similar data.
 - d. Proper interface with adjacent or related work.
 - 3. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.
 - 4. Assign submittal numbers and post submittals to the Construction Manager's Procore web site established for the Project.
- B. Project Closeout and Maintenance Material Submittals: See requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
- C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Contractor's submittal review stamp shall be consistent with the requirements of the Agreement and General Conditions.
 - 2. A stamp containing language which defers or assigns Contractor's responsibilities to subcontractor will not be permitted; submittals bearing a stamp with such language will be returned without action. Any delay due to such rejection will not be grounds for an extension of Contract Time.

3. Submittals without the Contractor's review stamp and submittals from entities other than the Contractor will be rejected. Any delay due to such rejection will not be grounds for an extension of Contract Time.

3.3 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

- A. General: Architect will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
- B. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action, as follows:
 - 1. Final Unrestricted Release: When the Architect marks a submittal:
 - a. A NO EXCEPTIONS
 - b. The Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with requirements of the Contract Documents. Final payment depends on that compliance.
 - 2. Final-But-Restricted Release: When the Architect marks a submittal:
 - a. B EXCEPTIONS AS NOTED
 - b. The Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with notations or corrections on the submittal and requirements of the Contract Documents. Final payment depends on that compliance. Resubmittal is not required for this action.
 - 3. Returned for Resubmittal: When the Architect marks a submittal:
 - a. C REVISE AND RESUBMIT
 - Do not proceed with Work covered by the submittal, including purchasing, fabrication, delivery, or other activity. Revise or prepare a new submittal according to the notations; resubmit without delay. Repeat if necessary to obtain different action mark.
 - c. Do not use, or allow others to use, submittals marked "C- REVISE AND RESUBMIT" at the Project Site or elsewhere where Work is in progress.
 - 4. Returned as Rejected: When the Architect marks a submittal:
 - a. D REJECTED
 - b. Do not proceed with Work covered by the submittal, including purchasing, fabrication, delivery, or other activity. The submittal does not conform to the design concept or meet requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - c. Do not use, or allow others to use, submittals marked "D REJECTED" at the Project Site or elsewhere where Work is in progress.
 - 5. Returned as received for Information Only: When the Architect marks a submittal:
 - a. E FOR INFORMATION ONLY
 - b. Proceed with Work covered by the submittal, including purchasing, fabrication, delivery, or other activity. The submittal is acceptable, but the Architect's affirmative action is not required.
 - 6. Returned as Not Reviewed: When the Architect marks a submittal:
 - a. F NOT REVIEWED
 - b. Submittal is not required by the Contract Documents.
- C. Submittals are reviewed for conformance with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review is not for the purpose of confirming or approving: (a)

deviation from the Contract Documents, including but not limited to deviation with reference to material, quantity, location, quality, dimension, or orientation (except as expressly annotated in writing by the Architect herein), (b) means, methods, sequences, or techniques of construction (unless expressly called for in the Contract Documents and herein expressly highlighted for review and approval by the Architect), (c) safety of the contractor(s) work, work plan, procedures, workers or of the site, (d) any clarification of a patent or latent ambiguity or defect in the Contract Documents, or (e) the procurement or request for any labor, materials or other expense of the contractor(s) which is in addition to that previously approved by the Owner. The Contractor shall be and shall remain responsible for: (a) compliance with the Contract Documents, (b) coordination of the Work (including amongst various trades), (c) performing the Work in a safe and satisfactory manner, (d) confirming and correlating quantity and dimensions, and (e) the construction schedule.

- D. Review and Mark-up:
 - Architect will utilized ADOBE Acrobat for Submittal Review, Mark-Up and Comment:
 - 2. Design Consultants and Architect will coordinate color marking to identify the responsible party for the comments:
 - a. Contractor: Blue
 - b. Construction Manager: Green
 - c. Design Consultant: Orange
 - d. Architect: Red
 - 3. Architect will to add any comments to the final marked up set if received by a Design Consultant.
 - 4. Mark-ups and comments will be clouded.
 - 5. Electronic Perkins+Will Stamp will be utilized.
- E. Informational Submittals: Architect and Construction Manager will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect and Construction Manager will forward each submittal to appropriate party. The action stamp on informational Submittals shall be "E FOR INFORMATION ONLY" if the submittal is acceptable, and "C RESUBMIT" if submittal is not acceptable.
- F. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Architect and Construction Manager.
- G. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.
- H. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will be returned marked "F NOT REVIEWED."
- I. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs): Unless submittal of Material Safety Data Sheets is specifically required in Division 02 to 51 Sections to confirm compliance with VOC content of materials or LEED certification requirements, Material Safety Data Sheets are not required submittals and are not subject to Architect's review. Submit MSDSs directly to the Construction Manager; do not submit to Architect.
 - 1. Architect will not review MSDSs and will return them with no action taken.

3.4 ATTACHMENTS

A. Appendix A – Electronic Drawing File Transfer Agreement Form.

END OF SECTION

Electronic File Transfer Agreement (Contractor – BIM Files)

Name:		Date:	
Address:		Project Name:	Maine Medical Center
Description of Data:	Architectural BIM File Release	Project Number:	152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000

The undersigned is a contractor (the "Contractor") performing services and/or directly or indirectly providing goods and material related to the subject project (the "Project"). The undersigned hereby requests that Perkins+Will and its consultants provide electronic files prepared by Perkins+Will and its consultants for the Project in the form of an electronic model (the "Model Files"). The undersigned acknowledges and agrees that Perkins+Will has no contractual obligation, or any other obligation, to provide the Model Files to the contractor. Perkins+Will agrees to provide the Model Files in consideration for the undertakings of the undersigned. The undersigned agrees that the Contract Documents that Perkins+Will is contractually obligated to prepare and/or deliver are hardcopy drawings and specifications only. The undersigned additionally agrees that the Model Files are not Contract Documents (as that term is defined in or understood to mean in the Owner-Contractor Agreement), do not represent Contract Document modifications, and are not intended to be a substitute for or a supplement to the hardcopy drawings and specifications, or to necessarily represent actual physical conditions on the Project site.

Model Files to be furnished include work prepared by Perkins+Will. The Model Files were prepared by Perkins+Will using the Autodesk® Revit® software platform. Model Files will be furnished in that software platform's standard format without modifications for the Contractor's convenience. One set of electronic Model Files will be furnished to the Contractor. The Contractor assumes responsibility for distributing pertinent files to the subcontractors.

The undersigned agrees that the request to provide the Model Files is purely for the convenience of the undersigned and does not constitute the rendering of professional services. Perkins+Will has prepared the Model Files to facilitate the production of the Contract Documents, which are reasonably accurate and complete to the extent of the standard of professional care. The undersigned acknowledges that Perkins+Will does not represent the furnished Model Files as being accurate or complete, as being suitable for the Contractor's purpose, or as identifying or containing any issue, anomaly, omission, or concern with reference to the Project.

The undersigned agrees and understands that the Model Files, except as expressly set forth above, are not fit for any particular purpose, including but not limited to quantity take-offs; pricing; clash detection; ascertainment of construction or installation tolerances and clearances; preparation of shop drawings, coordination drawings, or fabrication drawings; construction sequencing; or the manufacture of any building component or system. As such, the Model Files, and the information contained in them, and the information that may have been omitted from them, shall not be used as a basis for an increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

Re:

The undersigned acknowledges that the Model Files have not necessarily been developed with the assistance or specific expertise of the individual subcontractors and installers, and therefore do not account for or incorporate means and methods required by individual subcontractors for their scope of the finished Work. Modifications to the information about the components included in the Model Files may be required and are the responsibility of the Contractor to ascertain, coordinate, and implement. All such modifications are part of the scope of Work of this Project and shall be provided at no additional cost to Owner.

The undersigned further acknowledges that Perkins+Will has made no representations to the undersigned that the Model Files are suitable for any purpose other than as expressly set forth above, or will be usable by the undersigned's systems, infrastructure, or software. The undersigned also understands and agrees that the Model Files may be subject to anomalies, errors, viruses, malware, or other unintended defects, and that Perkins+Will has not reviewed or determined whether such defects may be present in any electronic files. Use of these electronic files is solely at the risk of the undersigned.

The undersigned agrees to release any and all claims that they may have at any time against Perkins+Will or its consultants arising out of the use of the Model Files by the undersigned or by any other individual or entity. The undersigned agrees to hold harmless and indemnify Perkins+Will and its consultants from and against all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, and costs, including but not limited to attorney's fees arising from or in any way connected with the provision of the Model Files by Perkins+Will or the use, modification, misinterpretation, misuse, or reuse by others of the Model Files provided by Perkins+Will. The undersigned shall not use, modify, or reproduce any of the Model Files without first removing identifying information for Perkins+Will and its consultants that may be incorporated in the furnished Model Files.

The undersigned confirms that it will use the Model Files only with reference to the Project and shall not copy or distribute the Model Files, or permit the Model Files to be copied or distributed by others, except for use on this Project. The undersigned shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities that the Contractor, by this Agreement, assumes toward the Owner and Perkins+Will. The undersigned Contractor assumes responsibility for the breach of this Agreement by any Subcontractor to whom the Contractor distributes the Model Files.

Upon return receipt of this signed Agreement, the Model Files will be transmitted to the undersigned through electronic mail, or be posted on the Perkins+Will file transfer protocol site or the Project web site.

This Agreement may be executed in counterpart, and the parties agree that the individual counterparts, taken together, shall constitute a binding agreement.

The undersigned agrees that they are authorized to bind the company indicated below to the obligations of this Agreement, and understands that Perkins+Will is relying upon this representation in agreeing to enter into this Agreement. In addition to any rights that Perkins+Will may have against the company, the undersigned agrees that Perkins+Will shall have rights personally against the undersigned if this apparent authority is questioned or disputed by the company in any way.

The undersigned agrees that any violation of this Agreement by the undersigned or the company, or any of the agents, representatives, officers, or employees of either, will result in irreparable harm to Perkins+Will that cannot be entirely compensated by money damages. Therefore, the undersigned and the company agree

PERKINS+WILL

Re:

that Perkins+Will may seek any and all equitable remedies that may be available to Perkins+Will, including but not limited to a temporary or permanent injunction in the event of any breach or threatened breach of the terms of this Agreement.

The undersigned shall reimburse Perkins+Will for any cost or expense, including attorney's fees and all labor and expenses (including those of in-house counsel), related to the enforcement of the terms of this Agreement.

Perkins+Will	Acknowledged and Accepted	
Signature	Signature of Recipient	
Name	Name	
Title	Company	
Date	Title	

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 01 40 00

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
 - 2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Architect, Owner, Commissioning Authority, Construction Manager, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.
 - 4. Specific test and inspection requirements are not specified in this Section.

C. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 012100 "Allowances" for testing and inspecting allowances.
- 2. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for developing a schedule of required tests and inspections.
- 3. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific test and inspection requirements.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
- B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect or Construction Manager.
- C. Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies that are constructed on-site. Mockups are constructed to verify selections made under Sample submittals; to demonstrate aesthetic effects and, where indicated, qualities of materials and execution; to review coordination, testing, or operation; to show interface between dissimilar

materials; and to demonstrate compliance with specified installation tolerances. Mockups are not Samples. Unless otherwise indicated, approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.

- 1. Laboratory Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies constructed at testing facility to verify performance characteristics.
- 2. Integrated Exterior Mockups: Mockups of the exterior envelope erected separately from the building but on Project site, consisting of multiple products, assemblies, and subassemblies.
- 3. Room Mockups: Mockups of typical interior spaces complete with wall, floor, and ceiling finishes, doors, windows, millwork, casework, specialties, furnishings and equipment, and lighting.
- D. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.
- E. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.
- F. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop.
- G. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.
- H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.
- I. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
 - Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).
- J. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.3 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: For integrated exterior mockups, provide plans, sections, and elevations, indicating materials and size of mockup construction.
 - 1. Indicate manufacturer and model number of individual components.
 - 2. Provide axonometric drawings for conditions difficult to illustrate in two dimensions.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor's Quality-Control Plan: For quality-assurance and quality-control activities and responsibilities.
- B. Qualification Data: For Contractor's quality-control personnel.
- C. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility sent to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems:
 - 1. Seismic-force-resisting system, designated seismic system, or component listed in the designated seismic system quality-assurance plan prepared by Architect.
 - 2. Main wind-force-resisting system or a wind-resisting component listed in the wind-force-resisting system quality-assurance plan prepared by Architect.
- D. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.
- E. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:
 - 1. Specification Section number and title.
 - 2. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
 - 3. Description of test and inspection.
 - 4. Identification of applicable standards.
 - 5. Identification of test and inspection methods.
 - 6. Number of tests and inspections required.
 - 7. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
 - 8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
 - 9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

1.6 CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY-CONTROL PLAN

A. Quality-Control Plan, General: Submit quality-control plan within 10 days of Notice to Proceed, and not less than five days prior to preconstruction conference. Submit

in format acceptable to Architect. Identify personnel, procedures, controls, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used to carry out Contractor's quality-assurance and quality-control responsibilities. Coordinate with Contractor's construction schedule.

- B. Quality-Control Personnel Qualifications: Engage qualified full-time personnel trained and experienced in managing and executing quality-assurance and quality-control procedures similar in nature and extent to those required for Project.
 - 1. Project quality-control manager may also serve as Project superintendent.
- C. Submittal Procedure: Describe procedures for ensuring compliance with requirements through review and management of submittal process. Indicate qualifications of personnel responsible for submittal review.
- D. Testing and Inspection: In quality-control plan, include a comprehensive schedule of Work requiring testing or inspection, including the following:
 - Contractor-performed tests and inspections including subcontractorperformed tests and inspections. Include required tests and inspections and Contractor-elected tests and inspections.
 - 2. Special inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction and indicated on the "Statement of Special Inspections."
 - 3. Owner-performed tests and inspections indicated in the Contract Documents, including tests and inspections indicated to be performed by the Commissioning Authority.
- E. Continuous Inspection of Workmanship: Describe process for continuous inspection during construction to identify and correct deficiencies in workmanship in addition to testing and inspection specified. Indicate types of corrective actions to be required to bring work into compliance with standards of workmanship established by Contract requirements and approved mockups.
- F. Monitoring and Documentation: Maintain testing and inspection reports including log of approved and rejected results. Include work Architect has indicated as nonconforming or defective. Indicate corrective actions taken to bring nonconforming work into compliance with requirements. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.7 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

- A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:
 - 1. Date of issue.
 - 2. Project title and number.
 - 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
 - 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
 - 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
 - 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
 - 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
 - 8. Complete test or inspection data.
 - 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
 - 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.

- 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
- 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
- 13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.
- B. Manufacturer's Technical Representative's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's technical representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of technical representative making report.
 - 2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
 - 3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
 - 4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
 - 5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
 - 6. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
 - 7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- C. Factory-Authorized Service Representative's Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.
 - 2. Statement that equipment complies with requirements.
 - 3. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
 - 4. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
 - 5. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- D. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or D. assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful inservice performance.

PERKINS+WILL

29 September 2017

- E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- F. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
 - Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.
- G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
 - NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7. 1.
 - NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary 2. Laboratory Accreditation Program.
- Н. Manufacturer's Technical Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- Ι. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform J. preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:
 - Contractor responsibilities include the following:
 - Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
 - b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
 - C. Provide sizes and configurations of test assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups to adequately demonstrate capability of products to comply with performance requirements.
 - Build site-assembled test assemblies and mockups using installers who d. will perform same tasks for Project.
 - Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, e. and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.

- f. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies, and mockups; do not reuse products on Project.
- Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Architect and Commissioning Authority, through Construction Manager, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
- K. Mockups: Before installing portions of the Work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:
 - 1. Build mockups in location and of size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect or Construction Manager.
 - 2. Notify Architect and Construction Manager seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
 - 3. Employ supervisory personnel who will oversee mockup construction. Employ workers that will be employed during the construction at Project.
 - 4. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
 - 5. Obtain Architect's and Construction Manager's approval of mockups before starting work, fabrication, or construction.
 - a. Allow seven days for initial review and each re-review of each mockup.
 - 6. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
 - 7. Demolish and remove mockups when directed unless otherwise indicated.
- L. Integrated Exterior Mockups: Construct integrated exterior mockup according to approved Shop Drawings. Coordinate installation of exterior envelope materials and products for which mockups are required in individual Specification Sections, along with supporting materials.
- M. Room Mockups: Construct room mockups incorporating required materials and assemblies, finished according to requirements. Provide required lighting and additional lighting where required to enable Architect to evaluate quality of the Work. Provide room mockups of the rooms indicated for mockup on the Drawings.

1.9 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
 - Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers
 of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and
 inspecting they are engaged to perform.
 - 2. Payment for these services will be made from testing and inspecting allowances, as authorized by Change Orders.
 - 3. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order.

- B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.
 - Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
 - 2. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
 - a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
 - 3. Notify testing agencies at least 48 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
 - 4. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
 - 5. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
 - 6. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
- C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
- D. Manufacturer's Technical Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's technical representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's technical representative's services include participation in preinstallation conferences, examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, observation of Installer activities, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.
- E. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.
- F. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect, Commissioning Authority, Construction Manager, and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
 - 1. Notify Architect, Commissioning Authority, Construction Manager, and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 - 2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which insitu tests are conducted.
 - 3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
 - 4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
 - 5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 - 6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.

- G. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
 - 1. Access to the Work.
 - 2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
 - 3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
 - 4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
 - 5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
 - 6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
 - 7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.
- H. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
 - 1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.
- I. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents as a component of Contractor's quality-control plan. Coordinate and submit concurrently with Contractor's construction schedule. Update as the Work progresses.
 - 1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Architect, Commissioning Authority, Construction Manager, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

1.10 SPECIAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

- A. Special Tests and Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency and special inspector to conduct special tests and inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction as the responsibility of Owner, and as follows:
- B. Special Tests and Inspections: Conducted by a qualified testing agency and special inspector as required by authorities having jurisdiction, as indicated in individual Specification Sections, and as follows:
 - 1. Verifying that manufacturer maintains detailed fabrication and quality-control procedures and reviews the completeness and adequacy of those procedures to perform the Work.
 - 2. Notifying Architect, Commissioning Authority,, Construction Manager, and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 - 3. Submitting a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to Architect and Commissioning Authority, through Construction Manager, with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 4. Submitting a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.
 - 5. Interpreting tests and inspections and stating in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

6. Retesting and reinspecting corrected work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

- A. Test and Inspection Log: Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:
 - 1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
 - 2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
 - 3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Architect.
 - 4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.
- B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Architect's, Commissioning Authority's, and Construction Manager's reference during normal working hours.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
 - 1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Section 017300 "Execution."
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 42 00

REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. "Approved": When used to convey Architect's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract, without any implied meaning extending the Architect's responsibility into the Contractor's area of Contractor coordination, supervision, or means and methods of construction as outlined in the Conditions of the Contract..
 - 1. In no situation will an approval by Architect release Contractor from responsibility to fulfill requirements of the Contract Documents.
- C. "Authorities Having Jurisdiction" (AHJ): Means the agencies, either individually or collectively, charged by statute with administration and enforcement of the requirements of building codes and other regulations at the Project location.
- D. "Directed": A command or instruction by Architect. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."

E. General Requirements:

- 1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions (if any) and other Division 01 General Requirement Sections, apply to all sections of the work.
- 2. The provisions or requirements of Division 1 Sections apply to entire work of the Contract and where so indicated, to other elements which are included in the project.
- F. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."
- G. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- H. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
- I. "Install": Unload, temporarily store, unpack, assemble, erect, place, anchor, apply, work to dimension, finish, cure, protect, clean, and similar operations at Project site.

- J. "Installer": Means the Contractor or other entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, subcontractor, or sub-subcontractor to perform a particular construction operation at the Project site, including preparation, erection, installation, application, construction, re-installation, and similar operations required for execution of the Work.
 - 1. The term "experienced," when used with the term "installer," means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in size and scope to this Project; being familiar with the special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Using a term such as "carpentry" does not imply that certain construction activities must be performed by accredited or unionized individuals of a corresponding generic name, such as "carpenter." It also does not imply that requirements specified apply exclusively to trades people of the corresponding generic name.
- K. "Project Manual": A volume or volumes assembled for the Work which may include the procurement requirements, contracting requirements, and Specifications.
- L. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.
- M. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
- N. "Regulations": The term "regulations" includes laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, as well as rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.

1.2 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. Applicability of Standards: Applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference. When more stringent requirements are included, they supersede the requirements of the Standard for the portion of the Work to which they apply.
- B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated and except when to comply with standards having different revision dates as referenced in the indicated codes.
- C. Conflicting Requirements: Where compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer uncertainties and requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.
 - 1. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits.

- 2. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of the requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.
- D. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source and make them available on request.

1.3 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations: National Organizations of the U.S." or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the United States."
- B. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.
 - 1. DIN Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V.; www.din.de.
 - IAPMO International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials; www.iapmo.org.
 - 3. ICC International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
 - 4. ICC-ES ICC Evaluation Service, LLC; www.icc-es.org.
- C. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Information is subject to change and is up to date as of the date of the Contract Documents.
 - 1. COE Army Corps of Engineers; www.usace.army.mil.
 - 2. CPSC Consumer Product Safety Commission; www.cpsc.gov.
 - 3. DOC Department of Commerce; National Institute of Standards and Technology; www.nist.gov.
 - 4. DOD Department of Defense; www.quicksearch.dla.mil.
 - 5. DOE Department of Energy; www.energy.gov.
 - 6. EPA Environmental Protection Agency; www.epa.gov.
 - 7. FAA Federal Aviation Administration; www.faa.gov.
 - 8. FG Federal Government Publications; www.gpo.gov.
 - 9. GSA General Services Administration; www.gsa.gov.
 - 10. HUD Department of Housing and Urban Development; www.hud.gov.
 - 11. LBL Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory; Environmental Energy Technologies Division; www.eetd.lbl.gov.
 - 12. OSHA Occupational Safety & Health Administration; www.osha.gov.
 - 13. SD Department of State; www.state.gov.
 - 14. TRB Transportation Research Board; National Cooperative Highway Research Program; The National Academies; www.trb.org.
 - 15. USDA Department of Agriculture; Agriculture Research Service; U.S. Salinity Laboratory; www.ars.usda.gov.

- 16. USDA Department of Agriculture; Rural Utilities Service; www.usda.gov.
- 17. USDJ Department of Justice; Office of Justice Programs; National Institute of Justice; www.ojp.usdoj.gov.
- 18. USP U.S. Pharmacopeial Convention; www.usp.org.
- 19. USPS United States Postal Service; www.usps.com.
- D. Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the standards and regulations in the following list. This information is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.
 - 1. CFR Code of Federal Regulations; Available from Government Printing Office; www.gpo.gov/fdsys.
 - 2. DOD Department of Defense; Military Specifications and Standards; Available from DLA Document Services; www.quicksearch.dla.mil.
 - 3. DSCC Defense Supply Center Columbus; (See FS).
 - 4. FED-STD Federal Standard; (See FS).
 - 5. FS Federal Specification; Available from DLA Document Services; www.quicksearch.dla.mil.
 - a. Available from Defense Standardization Program; www.dsp.dla.mil.
 - b. Available from General Services Administration; www.gsa.gov.
 - c. Available from National Institute of Building Sciences/Whole Building Design Guide; www.wbdg.org/ccb.
 - 6. MILSPEC Military Specification and Standards; (See DOD).
 - 7. USAB United States Access Board; www.access-board.gov.
 - 8. USATBCB U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board; (See USAB).
- E. State Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.
 - BS&A Board of Standards and Appeals of the Building Department of the City of New York
 - 2. CBHF; State of California; Department of Consumer Affairs; Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation; www.bearhfti.ca.gov.
 - 3. CCR; California Code of Regulations; Office of Administrative Law; California Title 24 Energy Code; www.calregs.com.
 - 4. CDHS; Superseded Acronym for California Department of Health Services; (See DHCS, CDPH).
 - 5. DHCS; California Department of Health Care Services.
 - 6. CDPH; California Department of Public Health; Indoor Air Quality Program; www.cal-iaq.org.
 - 7. CPUC; California Public Utilities Commission; www.cpuc.ca.gov.
 - 8. OSHPD; State of California "Office of Statewide Health Planning & Development"
 - 9. SCAQMD; South Coast Air Quality Management District; www.aqmd.gov.
 - 10. TFS; Texas A&M Forest Service; Sustainable Forestry and Economic Development; www.txforestservice.tamu.edu.

Maine Medical Center Portland, Maine Construction Documents PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

- 1.4 Project Referenced Codes And Compliance Acts: Project Work is to conform with, but is not necessarily be limited to the following codes and regulations:
 - 1. As indicated on the Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)
END OF SECTION

Maine Medical Center Portland, Maine Construction Documents PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 01 50 00

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.
- B. Support Facilities, including but not limited to the following:
 - Field offices.
 - 2. Storage and fabrication sheds.
 - 3. Temporary paving.
 - 4. Traffic controls.
 - 5. Parking.
 - 6. Dewatering facilities and drains.
 - 7. Project identification and temporary signs.
 - 8. Waste disposal facilities.
 - 9. Lifts and hoists.
 - 10. Temporary elevator usage.
 - 11. Temporary stairs.
 - 12. Construction aids and miscellaneous services and facilities.
- C. Temporary Utilities, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Sewers and drainage.
 - 2. Water service and distribution.
 - 3. Sanitary facilities, including toilets and drinking-water facilities.
 - 4. Heating and cooling facilities.
 - 5. Ventilation and humidity control.
 - 6. Electric power service.
 - 7. Lighting.
 - 8. Telephone service.
 - 9. Electronic communications service.
- D. Security and Protection Facilities, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Environmental protection.
 - 2. Stormwater control.
 - 3. Pest control.
 - 4. Site enclosure fence.
 - 5. Security enclosure and lockup.
 - 6. Barricades, warning signs, and lights.
 - 7. Temporary means of egress.
 - 8. Covered walkways.
 - 9. Temporary enclosures.
 - 10. Temporary partitions.
 - 11. Temporary fire protection.
- E. Related Requirements:

- 1. Division 01 Section "Summary of Work" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.
- 2. Section 01 73 00 "Execution" for progress cleaning requirements.
- 3. Divisions 03 through 32 Sections for temporary heat, ventilation, and humidity requirements for products in those Sections.
- 4. Section 01 81 19 "Construction Indoor Air Quality Requirements" for indoor air quality requirements during Construction and for building flush-out or air Quality Testing Requirements, prior to occupancy.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Permanent Enclosure: As determined by Architect, includes as a minimum, the following:
 - 1. Permanent or temporary roofing is complete, insulated, and weathertight, including parapets and roof edge terminations.
 - 2. Exterior walls are insulated, weathertight, and UV-resistant.
 - 3. All openings are closed with permanent construction or substantial weathertight temporary closures.
 - 4. Permanent enclosure envelope shall be capable of retaining controlled interior temperature and humidity levels.

1.3 USE CHARGES

- A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owner's construction forces, Architect, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Sewer Service: Owner will pay sewer-service use charges for sewer usage by all entities for construction operations.
- C. Water Service: Owner will pay water-service use charges for water used by all entities for construction operations.
- D. Electric Power Service: Owner will pay electric-power-service use charges for electricity used by all entities for construction operations.
- E. Water and Sewer Service from Existing System: Water from Owner's existing water system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.
- F. Electric Power Service from Existing System: Electric power from Owner's existing system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations. Owner's existing System is not to be used to power welders.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Site Plan: Show temporary facilities, utility hookups, staging areas, and parking areas for construction personnel.

- B. Erosion- and Sedimentation-Control Plan: Show compliance with requirements of EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.
- C. Fire-Safety Program: Show compliance with requirements of NFPA 241 and authorities having jurisdiction. Indicate Contractor personnel responsible for management of fire-prevention program.
- D. Moisture-Protection Plan: Describe procedures and controls for protecting materials and construction from water absorption and damage.
 - 1. Describe delivery, handling, and storage provisions for materials subject to water absorption or water damage.
 - 2. Indicate procedures for discarding water-damaged materials, protocols for mitigating water intrusion into completed Work, and replacing water-damaged Work.
 - 3. Indicate sequencing of work that requires water, such as sprayed fireresistive materials, plastering, and terrazzo grinding, and describe plans for dealing with water from these operations. Show procedures for verifying that wet construction has dried sufficiently to permit installation of finish materials.
- E. Dust- and HVAC-Control Plan: Submit coordination drawing and narrative that indicates the dust- and HVAC-control measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify further options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate. Include the following:
 - 1. Locations of dust-control partitions at each phase of work.
 - 2. HVAC system isolation schematic drawing.
 - 3. Location of proposed air-filtration system discharge.
 - 4. Waste handling procedures.
 - 5. Other dust-control measures.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.
- C. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

- B. Conditions of Use: The following conditions apply to use of temporary services and facilities by all parties engaged in the Work:
 - 1. Keep temporary services and facilities clean and neat.
 - 2. Relocate temporary services and facilities as required by progress of the Work.
 - 3. At earliest feasible time, when acceptable to Owner, change over from use of temporary service to use of permanent service.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 50-mm (2-inch), 3.8-mm- (0.148-inch-) thick, galvanized-steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 1.8 m (6 feet) high with galvanized-steel pipe posts; minimum 60-mm- (2-3/8-inch-) OD line posts and 73-mm- (2-7/8-inch-) OD corner and pull posts, with 42-mm- (1-5/8-inch-) OD top rails.
- B. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 50-mm (2-inch), 3.8-mm- (0.148-inch-) thick, galvanized-steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 1.8 m (6 feet) high with galvanized-steel pipe posts; minimum 60-mm- (2-3/8-inch-) OD line posts and 73-mm- (2-7/8-inch-) OD corner and pull posts, with 42-mm- (1-5/8-inch-) OD top and bottom rails. Provide concrete bases for supporting posts.
- C. Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements in Section [06 10 00 Rough Carpentry] [06 10 53 Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry].
- D. Gypsum Board: Minimum 12.7 mm (1/2 inch) thick by 1219 mm (48 inches) wide by maximum available lengths; regular-type panels with tapered edges. Comply with ASTM C 1396.
 - 1. Provide 5/8 inch thick Type X where fire-rated partitions are required.
- E. Polyethylene Sheet: Reinforced, fire-resistive sheet, 0.25-mm (10-mil) minimum thickness, with flame-spread rating of 15 or less per ASTM E 84 and passing NFPA 701 Test Method 2.
- F. Dust-Control Adhesive-Surface Walk-off Mats: Provide mats minimum 914 by 1624 mm (36 by 60 inches).
- G. Insulation: Unfaced mineral-fiber blanket, manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively.
- H. Paint: Comply with requirements in Division 09 Section "Painting."
- I. Tarpaulins: Fire-resistive labeled with flame-spread rating of 15 or less.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.

- B. Common-Use Field Office: Of sufficient size to accommodate needs of Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, and construction personnel office activities and to accommodate Project meetings specified in other Division 01 Sections. Keep office clean and orderly. Furnish and equip offices as follows:
 - 1. Furniture required for Project-site documents including file cabinets, plan tables, plan racks, and bookcases.
 - 2. Conference room of sufficient size to accommodate meetings of 20 individuals. Provide electrical power service and 120-V ac duplex receptacles, with no fewer than one receptacle on each wall. Furnish room with conference table, chairs, and 1.2-m- (4-foot-) square tack and marker boards.
 - 3. Drinking water and private toilet.
 - 4. Coffee machine and supplies.
 - 5. Heating and cooling equipment necessary to maintain a uniform indoor temperature of 20 to 22 deg C (68 to 72 deg F).
 - 6. Lighting fixtures capable of maintaining average illumination of 215 lx (20 fc) at desk height.
- C. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.
 - 1. Store combustible materials apart from building.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.
 - 1. Comply with NFPA 10 and NFPA 241 for classification, extinguishing agent, and size required by location and class of fire exposure.
- B. Self-Contained Toilet Units: Single-occupant units of chemical, aerated recirculation, or combustion type; vented; fully enclosed with a glass-fiber-reinforced polyester shell or similar nonabsorbent material.
- C. Drinking-Water Fixtures: Containerized, bottled-water drinking-water units, including paper cup supply.
 - 1. Where power is accessible, provide electric water coolers to maintain dispensed water temperature at 7.2 to 12.7 deg C (45 to 55 deg F).
- D. HVAC Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.
 - 1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
 - 2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.
 - 3. Permanent HVAC System: If Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system for temporary use during construction, provide filter with MERV of 8 at each return-air grille in system and remove at end of construction and clean HVAC system as required in Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures".

- E. Air-Filtration Units: Primary and secondary HEPA-filter-equipped portable units with four-stage filtration. Provide single switch for emergency shutoff. Configure to run continuously.
- F. Electrical Outlets: Properly configured, NEMA-polarized outlets to prevent insertion of 110- to 120-V plugs into higher-voltage outlets; equipped with ground-fault circuit interrupters, reset button, and pilot light.
- G. Power Distribution System Circuits: Where permitted and overhead and exposed for surveillance, wiring circuits, not exceeding 125-V ac, 20-A rating, and lighting circuits may be nonmetallic sheathed cable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.
- B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service. Where utility company provides only part of the service, provide the remainder with matching, compatible materials and equipment. Comply with utility company recommendations.
 - 1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
 - 2. Provide adequate capacity at each stage of construction. Before temporary utility is available, provide trucked-in services.
 - 3. Obtain easements to bring temporary utilities to Project site where Owner's easements cannot be used for that purpose.
- B. Sewers and Drainage: Provide temporary utilities to remove effluent lawfully.
 - 1. Connect temporary sewers to municipal system as directed by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Filter out excessive soil, construction debris, chemicals, oils, and similar contaminants that might clog sewers or pollute waterways before discharge.
 - 3. Maintain temporary sewers and drainage facilities in a clean, sanitary condition. After heavy use, restore normal conditions promptly.
 - 4. Provide temporary filter beds, settlement tanks, separators, and similar devices to purify effluent to levels acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

- C. Water Service: Connect to Owner's existing water service facilities. Clean and maintain water service facilities in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.
 - 1. Provide rubber hoses as necessary to serve Project site.
 - 2. As soon as water is required at each level, extend service to form a temporary water- and fire-protection standpipe. Provide distribution piping. Space outlets so water can be reached with a 100-foot (30-m) hose. Provide one hose at each outlet.
 - 3. Where installations below an outlet might be damaged by spillage or leakage, provide a drip pan of suitable size to minimize water damage. Drain accumulated water promptly from pans.
 - 4. Provide pumps to supply a minimum of 200-kPa (30-psi) static pressure at highest point. Equip pumps with surge and storage tanks and automatic controls to supply water uniformly at reasonable pressures.
- D. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.
 - 1. Disposable Supplies: Provide toilet tissue, paper towels, paper cups, and similar disposable materials for each facility. Maintain adequate supply. Provide covered waste containers for disposal of used material.
 - 2. Toilets: Install self-contained toilet units. Shield toilets to ensure privacy.
 - 3. Wash Facilities: Install wash facilities supplied with potable water at convenient locations for personnel who handle materials that require wash up. Dispose of drainage properly. Supply cleaning compounds appropriate for each type of material handled.
 - a. Provide safety showers, eyewash fountains, and similar facilities for convenience, safety, and sanitation of personnel.
 - 4. Drinking-Water Facilities: Provide bottled-water, drinking-water units.
 - a. Where power is accessible, provide electric water coolers to maintain dispensed water temperature at 7.2 to 12.7 deg C (45 to 55 deg F).
- E. Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.
 - 1. Maintain a minimum temperature of 10 deg C (50 deg F) in permanently enclosed portions of building for normal construction activities, and 18.3 deg C (65 deg F) for finishing activities and areas where finished Work has been installed.
- F. Isolation of Work Areas in Occupied Facilities: Prevent dust, fumes, and odors from entering occupied areas.
 - 1. Prior to commencing work, isolate the HVAC system in area where work is to be performed according to coordination drawings.
 - a. Disconnect supply and return ductwork in work area from HVAC systems servicing occupied areas.
 - b. Maintain negative air pressure within work area using HEPA-equipped air-filtration units, starting with commencement of temporary partition

construction, and continuing until removal of temporary partitions is complete.

- 2. Maintain dust partitions during the Work. Use vacuum collection attachments on dust-producing equipment. Isolate limited work within occupied areas using portable dust-containment devices.
- 3. Perform daily construction cleanup and final cleanup using approved, HEPA-filter-equipped vacuum equipment.
- G. Ventilation and Humidity Control: Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.
 - 1. Provide dehumidification systems when required to reduce substrate moisture levels to level required to allow installation or application of finishes.
- H. Electric Power Service: Provide weatherproof, grounded electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics during construction period. Include meters, transformers, overload-protected disconnecting means, automatic ground-fault interrupters, and main distribution switchgear.
 - 1. Install electric power service underground, unless overhead service must be used.
 - 2. Install power distribution wiring overhead and rise vertically where least exposed to damage.
 - 3. Connect temporary service to Owner's existing power source, as directed by electric company officials.
- I. Electric Power Service: Use of Owner's existing electric power service will be permitted, as long as equipment is maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner.
- J. Electric Distribution: Provide receptacle outlets adequate for connection of power tools and equipment.
 - 1. Provide waterproof connectors to connect separate lengths of electrical power cords if single lengths will not reach areas where construction activities are in progress. Do not exceed safe length-voltage ratio.
 - 2. Provide warning signs at power outlets other than 110 to 120 V.
 - 3. Provide metal conduit, tubing, or metallic cable for wiring exposed to possible damage. Provide rigid steel conduits for wiring exposed on grades, floors, decks, or other traffic areas.
 - 4. Provide metal conduit enclosures or boxes for wiring devices.
 - 5. Provide 4-gang outlets, spaced so 30-m (100-foot) extension cord can reach each area for power hand tools and task lighting. Provide a separate 125-V ac, 20-A circuit for each outlet.
- K. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.
 - 1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.

- 2. Install exterior-yard site lighting that will provide adequate illumination for construction operations, traffic conditions, and signage visibility when the Work is being performed.
- 3. Install lighting for Project identification sign.
- L. Telephone Service: Provide temporary telephone service in common-use facilities for use by all construction personnel. Install separate telephone line for each field office and first-aid station.
 - 1. Provide additional telephone lines for the following:
 - a. In field office with more than two occupants, install a telephone for each additional occupant or pair of occupants.
 - b. Provide a dedicated telephone line for each facsimile machine in each field office.
 - c. Provide high-speed internet service for each computer with modem in each field office.
 - d. Provide a separate telephone line for Owner's use.
 - 2. At each telephone, post a list of important telephone numbers.
 - a. Police and fire departments.
 - b. Ambulance service.
 - c. Contractor's home office.
 - d. Contractor's emergency after-hours telephone number.
 - e. Architect's office.
 - f. Engineers' offices.
 - g. Owner's office.
 - h. Principal subcontractors' field and home offices.
 - 3. Provide superintendent with cellular telephone or portable two-way radio for use when away from field office.
- M. Electronic Communication (E-mail) Service: Provide temporary electronic communication service, including electronic mail, in common-use facilities.
 - 1. Provide broadband in primary field office.
 - 2. Provide for connection of communication devices Owner, Architect and Contractor by Wi-Fi, or wired connections.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Locate field offices, storage sheds, sanitary facilities, and other temporary construction and support facilities for easy access.
 - 2. Provide construction for temporary offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 9 m (30 feet) of building lines that is noncombustible according to ASTM E 136. Comply with NFPA 241.
 - 3. Maintain support facilities until Architect schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.
- B. Temporary Paved Areas: Construct and maintain temporary paved areas adequate for construction operations. Locate temporary paved areas within construction limits indicated on Drawings.
 - 1. Provide dust-control treatment that is nonpolluting and nontracking. Reapply treatment as required to minimize dust.

- C. Temporary Use of Permanent Paved Areas: Locate temporary paved areas in same location as permanent paved areas. Construct and maintain temporary paved areas adequate for construction operations. Extend temporary paved areas, within construction limits indicated, as necessary for construction operations.
 - 1. Coordinate elevations of temporary roads and paved areas with permanent roads and paved areas.
 - 2. Prepare subgrade and install subbase and base for temporary roads and paved areas according to Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."
 - 3. Recondition base after temporary use, including removing contaminated material, regrading, proofrolling, compacting, and testing.
 - 4. Delay installation of final course of permanent pavement until immediately before Substantial Completion. Repair base-course before installation of final course.
- D. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
 - 2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.
- E. Parking: Will not be provided for construction personnel.
- F. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water. Comply with requirements in applicable Division 31 Sections for temporary drainage and dewatering facilities and operations not directly associated with construction activities included in individual Sections.
 - 1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties or endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
 - 2. Before connection and operation of permanent drainage piping system, provide temporary drainage where roofing or similar waterproof deck construction is completed.
 - 3. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.
- G. Project Signs: Provide Project signs as indicated. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.
 - 1. Identification Signs: Provide Project identification signs as indicated on Drawings.
 - 2. Temporary Signs: Provide other signs as indicated and as required to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project.
 - a. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.
 - 3. Engage an experienced sign painter to apply graphics for Project identification signs. Comply with details indicated.
 - 4. Construct signs of exterior-type Grade B-B high-density concrete form overlay plywood in sizes and thicknesses indicated. Support on posts or framing of preservative-treated wood or steel.
 - 5. Paint sign panel and applied graphics with exterior-grade alkyd gloss enamel over exterior primer.
 - 6. Maintain and touchup signs so they are legible at all times.
- H. Waste Disposal Facilities: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

- I. Janitorial Services: Provide janitorial services on a daily basis for temporary offices, first-aid stations, toilets, wash facilities, lunchrooms, and similar areas.
- J. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.
 - 1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.
- K. Temporary Elevator Use: Refer to Division 14 Elevator Sections for temporary use of elevators.
- L. Temporary Stairs: Until permanent stairs are available, provide temporary stairs where ladders are not adequate.
- M. Temporary Use of Permanent Stairs: Use of new stairs for construction traffic will be permitted, provided stairs are protected and finishes restored to new condition at time of Substantial Completion.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.
- B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects. Avoid using tools and equipment that produce harmful noise. Restrict use of noisemaking tools and equipment to hours that will minimize complaints from persons or firms near Project site.
 - 1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Section 01 10 00 "Summary."
- C. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to undisturbed areas and to adjacent properties and walkways, according to erosion- and sedimentation-control Drawings.
 - 1. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross tree- or plant- protection zones.
 - 2. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
 - 3. Clean, repair, and restore adjoining properties and roads affected by erosion and sedimentation from Project site during the course of Project.
 - 4. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.
- D. Stormwater Control: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.
- E. Pest Control: Engage pest-control service to recommend practices to minimize attraction and harboring of rodents, roaches, and other pests and to perform extermination and control procedures at regular intervals so Project will be free of

pests and their residues at Substantial Completion. Perform control operations lawfully, using environmentally safe materials.

- F. Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations begin, install chain-link enclosure fence with lockable entrance gates. Locate where indicated, or enclose entire Project site or portion determined sufficient to accommodate construction operations. Install in a manner that will prevent people, dogs, and other animals from easily entering site except by entrance gates.
 - 1. Set fence posts in compacted mixture of gravel and earth.
 - 2. Provide gates in sizes and at locations necessary to accommodate delivery vehicles and other construction operations.
 - 3. Maintain security by limiting number of keys and restricting distribution to authorized personnel. Furnish one set of keys to Owner.
- G. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security. Lock entrances at end of each work day.
- H. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.
- I. Temporary Egress: Maintain temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- J. Covered Walkway: Erect protective, covered walkway for passage of individuals through or adjacent to Project site. Coordinate with entrance gates, other facilities, and obstructions. Comply with regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Construct covered walkways using scaffold or shoring framing.
 - 2. Provide overhead decking, protective enclosure walls, handrails, barricades, warning signs, exit signs, lights, safe and well-drained walkways, and similar provisions for protection and safe passage.
 - 3. Paint and maintain appearance of walkway for duration of the Work.
- K. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.
 - Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is not complete, provide insulated temporary enclosures. Coordinate enclosure with ventilating and material drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions and effects.
 - 2. Vertical Openings: Close openings of 2.3 sq. m (25 sq. ft.) or less with plywood or similar materials.
 - 3. Horizontal Openings: Close openings in floor or roof decks and horizontal surfaces with load-bearing, wood-framed construction.
 - 4. Install tarpaulins securely using fire-retardant-treated wood framing and other materials.
 - 5. Where temporary wood or plywood enclosure exceeds 9.2 sq. m (100 sq. ft.) in area, use fire-retardant-treated material for framing and main sheathing.

- L. Temporary Partitions: Provide floor-to-ceiling dustproof partitions to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate occupied areas from fumes and noise.
 - 1. Construct non-fire-rated dustproof partitions of not less than nominal 100-mm (4-inch) studs, 1/213-mm (-inch) gypsum wallboard with joints taped on occupied side, and 13-mm (1/2-inch) fire-retardant plywood on construction side.
 - 2. Insulate partitions to control noise transmission to occupied areas.
 - 3. Seal joints and perimeter. Equip partitions with gasketed dustproof doors and security locks where openings are required.
 - 4. Equip partitions with dustproof doors and security locks.
 - 5. Protect air-handling equipment.
 - 6. Weatherstrip openings.
 - 7. Provide walk-off mats at each entrance through temporary partition.
- M. Temporary Fire-Rated Partitions: Where indicated on the Drawings, or required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction, Erect and maintain dustproof fire-rated partitions and temporary enclosures to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate occupied areas from construction, fumes, and noise. Fire-rated partitions shall be provided to separate existing occupied areas from construction areas in accordance with NFPA 241.
 - 1. Construct fire-rated dustproof partitions of not less than nominal 100-mm (4-inch) studs, 1/213-mm (-inch) or 5/8-inch (16 mm) Type X gypsum wallboard on both sides, with joints taped.
 - 2. Extend partitions up to underside of existing structure to the greatest extent possible.
 - 3. Insulate partitions to provide noise protection to occupied areas.
 - 4. Seal joints and perimeter with fire-resistant joint sealant.
 - 5. Equip partitions with dustproof doors and security locks.
 - a. Protect openings in 1-hour fire-rated partitions with 45-minute hollow metal or solid core wood doors.
 - 6. Protect air-handling equipment.
 - 7. Weatherstrip openings.
- N. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241; manage fire-prevention program.
 - 1. Provide fire extinguishers, installed on walls on mounting brackets, visible and accessible from space being served, with sign mounted above.
 - a. Field Offices: Class A stored-pressure water-type extinguishers.
 - b. Other Locations: Class ABC dry-chemical extinguishers or a combination of extinguishers of NFPA-recommended classes for exposures.
 - c. Locate fire extinguishers where convenient and effective for their intended purpose; provide not less than one extinguisher on each floor at or near each usable stairwell.
 - 2. Store combustible materials in containers in fire-safe locations.
 - 3. Maintain unobstructed access to fire extinguishers, fire hydrants, temporary fire-protection facilities, stairways, and other access routes for firefighting. Prohibit smoking in hazardous fire-exposure areas.
 - 4. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition.

- 5. Permanent Fire Protection: At earliest feasible date in each area of Project, complete installation of permanent fire-protection facility, including connected services, and place into operation and use. Instruct key personnel on use of facilities.
- 6. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and first-aid fire-protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.
- 7. Prohibit smoking in construction areas.
- 8. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- 9. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.
- 10. Provide temporary standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Hang hoses with a warning sign stating that hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles.

3.5 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

- A. Contractor's Moisture-Protection Plan: Avoid trapping water in finished work. Document visible signs of mold that may appear during construction.
- B. Construction Indoor Air Quality Management: Comply with the requirements outlined in Section 01 81 19 CONSTRUCTION INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.
- C. Exposed Construction Phase: Before installation of weather barriers, when materials are subject to wetting and exposure and to airborne mold spores, protect as follows:
 - 1. Protect porous materials from water damage.
 - 2. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.
 - 3. Keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
 - 4. Remove standing water from decks.
 - 5. Keep deck openings covered or dammed.
- D. Partially Enclosed Construction Phase: After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, when installed materials are still subject to infiltration of moisture and ambient mold spores, protect as follows:
 - 1. Do not load or install drywall or other porous materials or components, or items with high organic content, into partially enclosed building.
 - 2. Keep interior spaces reasonably clean and protected from water damage.
 - 3. Periodically collect and remove waste containing cellulose or other organic matter.
 - 4. Discard or replace water-damaged material.
 - 5. Do not install material that is wet.
 - 6. Discard, replace, or clean stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.

- 7. Perform work in a sequence that allows any wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in drywall or other interior finishes.
- E. Controlled Construction Phase of Construction: After completing and sealing of the building enclosure but prior to the full operation of permanent HVAC systems, maintain as follows:
 - 1. Control moisture and humidity inside building by maintaining effective dry-in conditions.
 - 2. Use permanent HVAC system to control humidity.
 - 3. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, relative humidity, and exposure to water limits.
- F. Wet and Water-Damaged Materials:
 - 1. Hygroscopic materials that may support mold growth, including wood and gypsum-based products, that become wet during the course of construction and remain wet for 24 hours are considered defective.
 - 2. Measure moisture content of materials that have been exposed to moisture during construction operations or after installation. Record daily readings over a forty-eight hour period. Identify materials containing moisture levels higher than allowed. Report findings in writing to Architect.
 - 3. Remove materials that can not be completely restored to their manufactured moisture level within 48 hours.

3.6 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.
- B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.
 - 1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
 - 2. Prevent water-filled piping from freezing. Maintain markers for underground lines. Protect from damage during excavation operations.
- C. Operate Project-identification-sign lighting daily from dusk until 12:00 midnight.
- D. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.
- E. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
 - 1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
 - 2. Remove temporary roads and paved areas not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent construction. Where area is intended for landscape

development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

3. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 60 00

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 012100 "Allowances" for products selected under an allowance.
 - 2. Section 012300 "Alternates" for products selected under an alternate.
 - 3. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.
 - 4. Section 014200 "References" for applicable industry standards for products specified.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
 - Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
 - 3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.
- C. Manufacturer's Warranty: Preprinted written warranty published by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.

D. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by or incorporated into the Contract Documents, either to extend time limit provided by manufacturer's warranty or to provide more rights for Owner.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Comparable Product Requests: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 - 1. Include data to indicate compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.
 - 2. Form: Tabulate information for each product under the following column headings:
 - a. Specification Section number and title.
 - b. Generic name used in the Contract Documents.
 - c. Proprietary name, model number, and similar designations.
 - d. Manufacturer's name and address.
 - e. Supplier's name and address.
 - f. Installer's name and address.
 - g. Projected delivery date or time span of delivery period.
 - h. Identification of items that require early submittal approval for scheduled delivery date.
 - 3. Initial Submittal: Within 30 days after date of commencement of the Work, submit 3 copies of initial product list. Include a written explanation for omissions of data and for variations from Contract requirements.
 - At Contractor's option, initial submittal may be limited to product selections and designations that must be established early in Contract period.
 - 4. Completed List: Within 60 days after date of commencement of the Work, submit 3 copies of completed product list. Include a written explanation for omissions of data and for variations from Contract requirements.
 - 5. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Architect will notify Contractor through Construction Manager of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
 - a. Form of Approval: As specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
 - b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

- 1. Each contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
- 2. If a dispute arises between contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Architect will determine which products shall be used.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:

- 1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
- 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
- 3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
- 4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:

- 1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
- 2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
- 3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
- 4. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
- 5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
- 6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
- 7. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.6 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

- A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
 - 2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.

- B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
 - 2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.
 - 3. See other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.
- C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.
 - 1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
 - 2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
 - 3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - 4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
 - 5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.
 - 6. Or Equal: For products specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal," or "or approved," comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

- 1. Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
- 2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
- 3. Products:
 - a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will be considered unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply

with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.

4. Manufacturers:

- a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.
- b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product.
- 5. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.
- C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require "match Architect's sample", provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.
 - 1. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for proposal of product.
- D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.
 - 1. Standard Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "standard range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Architect will select color, pattern, or texture from manufacturer's product line that does not include premium items.
 - 2. Full Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "full range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Architect will select color, pattern, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.
 - 3. Full Industry Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "full industry range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Architect will select color, pattern, or texture from any listed manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.
 - 4. "Custom Color as selected by Architect" or "to match color on file in Architect's office", "match Architect's sample" means that the color selected is custom and requires custom formulations and submissions of color to obtain Architect's approval prior to application.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

- A. Conditions for Consideration: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 - 1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 - 2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
 - 3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
 - 4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
 - 5. Samples, if requested.
 - 6. LEED Requirements: Comparable products shall comply with Sustainable design requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 73 00

EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Construction layout.
 - 2. Field engineering and surveying.
 - 3. Installation of the Work.
 - 4. Cutting and patching.
 - 5. Coordination of Owner-installed products.
 - 6. Progress cleaning.
 - 7. Starting and adjusting.
 - 8. Protection of installed construction.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 011000 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
- 2. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting surveys.
- 3. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.
- 4. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition" for demolition and removal of selected portions of the building.
- 5. Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for patching penetrations in firerated construction.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other work.
- B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of other work.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Cutting and Patching Plan: Submit plan describing procedures at least 10 days prior to the time cutting and patching will be performed. Include the following information:
 - 1. Extent: Describe reason for and extent of each occurrence of cutting and patching.
 - 2. Changes to In-Place Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building appearance and other significant visual elements.
 - 3. Products: List products to be used for patching and firms or entities that will perform patching work.

- 4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
- 5. Utilities and Mechanical and Electrical Systems: List services and systems that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List services and systems that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate length of time permanent services and systems will be disrupted.
 - a. Include description of provisions for temporary services and systems during interruption of permanent services and systems.
- B. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by a landfill facility, licensed to accept hazardous materials, for hazardous waste disposal.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.
 - 1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Architect of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Architect before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection
 - 2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operational elements include the following:
 - a. Primary operational systems and equipment.
 - b. Fire separation assemblies.
 - c. Air or smoke barriers.
 - d. Fire-suppression systems.
 - e. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.
 - f. Control systems.
 - g. Communication systems.
 - h. Fire-detection and -alarm systems.
 - i. Conveying systems.
 - i. Electrical wiring systems.
 - k. Operating systems of special construction.
 - 3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Other construction elements include but are not limited to the following:
 - a. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
 - b. Membranes and flashings.
 - c. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
 - d. Sprayed fire-resistive material.
 - e. Equipment supports.
 - f. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
 - q. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.
 - 4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the

building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

- B. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.
 - 1. For projects requiring compliance with sustainable design and construction practices and procedures, use products for patching that comply with requirements in Section 018113.14 "Sustainable Design Requirements LEED V4 for New Construction and Major Renovations,"
- B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
 - 1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Architect for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examination of the Site and Records of Existing Construction and Conditions: Examine the site, the records of existing construction, and the conditions under which the Work is to be performed. Notify the Architect immediately if existing conditions discovered will affect the Work as shown on the Contract Documents
- B. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.
 - Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services, and other utilities.
 - 2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.

C. Conditions Furnished in the Contract Documents: The Contract Documents are based upon the information furnished to the Architect by the Owner. Such information is available from the Owner. The records are furnished for information only and may not represent all conditions that will be encountered. The records of existing construction represent conditions known to the Owner. Other construction, of which no records are available, may be encountered. Dimensions of existing construction are based on information provided to the Architect by the Owner. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall field verify dimensions of existing conditions.

1.

- D. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
 - 1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
 - 2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
 - 3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
- E. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:
 - 1. Description of the Work.
 - 2. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
 - 3. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
 - 4. Recommended corrections.
- F. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to Construction Manager that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
- C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to

Architect according to requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

- A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect and Construction Manager promptly.
- B. General: Construction Manager will lay out the Work.
 - Owner will establish benchmarks and control points and Construction Manager will establish set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
 - 2. Establish limits on use of Project site.
 - 3. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
 - 4. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
 - 5. Check the location, level and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
 - 6. Notify Architect and Construction Manager when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
 - 7. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and rim and invert elevations.
- D. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer survey markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.
- E. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by Architect and Construction Manager.

3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

- A. Identification: Owner will identify existing benchmarks, control points, and property corners.
- B. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.
 - Do not change or relocate existing benchmarks or control points without prior written approval of Architect or Construction Manager. Report lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks or control points promptly. Report the need to relocate permanent benchmarks or control points to Architect and Construction Manager before proceeding.

- 2. Replace lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks and control points promptly. Base replacements on the original survey control points.
- C. Benchmarks: Owner will establish and Construction Manager will maintain a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on Project site, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.
 - 1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.
 - 2. Where the actual location or elevation of layout points cannot be marked, provide temporary reference points sufficient to locate the Work.
 - 3. Remove temporary reference points when no longer needed. Restore marked construction to its original condition.

3.5 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
 - 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
 - 2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
 - 3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of 96 inches (2440 mm) in occupied spaces and 90 inches (2300 mm) in unoccupied spaces, unles otherwise indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Precautions Against Movement or Settlement: The Contractor shall take precautions, including bracing, shoring, underpinning, or other retaining structures, to guard against movement or settlement of existing or new construction. Assume responsibility for the design, safety, and support of such construction, and for movement, settlement, damage, or injury resulting from the construction.
 - 1. Monitoring of existing buildings during demolition and piling installation will be monitored for movement and vibration by the Owner.
 - 2. Should the Contractor be notified that the movement, or vibration has exceeded the limits established, he shall cease Work immediately, correct any damage to existing structures and provide a plan to proceed with the Work without exceeding the limits.
- C. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- D. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
- E. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- F. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.

- G. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.
- H. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
- I. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
 - 1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
 - 2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
 - 3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
- J. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- K. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
 - 1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.
- C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.
- D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- E. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to prevent interruption to occupied areas.
 - 1. Comply with requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction and the Impairment Plan.

- F. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
 - 1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
 - 2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
 - 3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
 - 4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
 - 5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
 - 6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- G. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.
 - 1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
 - 2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
 - a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
 - b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.
 - 3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
 - a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
 - 4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
 - 5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.

H. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.7 OWNER-INSTALLED PRODUCTS

- A. Site Access: Provide access to Project site for Owner's construction personnel.
- B. Coordination: Coordinate construction and operations of the Work with work performed by Owner's construction personnel.
 - Construction Schedule: Inform Owner of Contractor's preferred construction schedule for Owner's portion of the Work. Adjust construction schedule based on a mutually agreeable timetable. Notify Owner if changes to schedule are required due to differences in actual construction progress.
 - 2. Preinstallation Conferences: Include Owner's construction personnel at preinstallation conferences covering portions of the Work that are to receive Owner's work. Attend preinstallation conferences conducted by Owner's construction personnel if portions of the Work depend on Owner's construction.

3.8 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
 - 1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
 - 2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F (27 deg C).
 - 3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
 - a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.
 - 4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.
- B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.
- C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
 - 1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
 - 2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
- D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.
- E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

- F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
- H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
- I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
- J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.9 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. Coordinate startup and adjusting of equipment and operating components with requirements in Section 019113 "General Commissioning Requirements."
- B. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.
- C. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.
- D. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- E. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."

3.10 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 74 19

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
 - 1. Salvaging nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
 - 2. Recycling nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
 - 3. Disposing of nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.

B. Related Requirements:

 Section 018113 "Sustainable Design Requirements - LEED v4 For Health Care Facilities"

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Construction Waste: Building, structure, and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.
- B. Demolition Waste: Building, structure, and site improvement materials resulting from demolition operations.
- C. Disposal: Removal of demolition or construction waste and subsequent salvage, sale, recycling, or deposit in landfill, incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, or designated spoil areas on Owner's property.
- D. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.
- E. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.
- F. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.

1.3 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition and construction waste becomes property of Contractor.
- B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.
 - 1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Waste Management Plan: Submit plan within 7 days of date established for commencement of the Work.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Waste Reduction Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit a monthly Waste Management Report including a current Waste Tracking Form. Contractor may use their own Waste Tracking Form format or a sample form can be provided upon request. Include the following information:
 - 1. Project title, name of company completing report, and dates of period covered by the report
 - 2. Report on the disposal of all jobsite waste, including:
 - a. Recycled materials. For each material stream, provide the following:
 - 1) Amount (in tons or cubic yards)
 - 2) Dates removed from the jobsite
 - 3) Receiving Party
 - b. Reused or salvaged materials. For each material stream, provide the following:
 - 1) Amount (in tons or cubic yards)
 - 2) Description of intended or actual use
 - c. Landfilled materials. Provide the following:
 - 1) Amount (in tons or cubic yards)
 - 2) Dates removed from the jobsite
 - 3) Identity of the transfer station or landfill
 - d. Gross Total quantity of waste generated during the period.
 - e. Include a breakdown of diverted waste for each of the identified waste material streams and major material categories as follows:
 - 1) Concrete
 - 2) Steel or Metals
 - 3) Wood
 - 4) Gypsum Wallboard
 - 5) Crushed Asphalt
 - 6) Masonry
 - 7) Cardboard
 - f. Provide the quantity of land clearing debris and excavation soil. Note that these categories do not qualify as diverted waste for LEED projects.
 - g. Provide the name and location of the recycling or disposal facility that accepted the material.
 - h. Provide the percentage of total diverted waste generated as a percentage of total waste for the current period and cumulative project-to-date.

3. Records:

- a. Legible copies of on-site logs, weight tickets and receipts. Receipts shall be from recycling, processing and/or disposal site operators who can legally accept the materials for the purpose of reuse, recycling or disposal.
- b. If mixed construction and demolition waste is sorted off-site, provide a letter from the processor stating the average percentage of mixed C&D waste they recycle. Subcontractor shall save such original documents (as above) for the life of the project plus seven (7) year(s).

- c. Records of salvaged materials donated to charitable organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax-exempt.
- 4. Waste Reduction Final Report: Submit final report prior to the final Application for Payment.
- B. Waste Reduction Calculations: Before request for Substantial Completion, submit calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage, recycling, and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work.
 - 1. Exclude excavation soil, land clearing debris and hazardous material.
 - 2. Calculations may be performed using either weight or volume, but shall be done consistently throughout the duration of the Project. Where exact materials weights or volumes are not available, use the following Conversion Factors, which are acceptable for LEED projects:
 - a. Cardboard 100 lbs./cu.yd.b. Gypsum wallboard 500 lbs./cu.yd.c. Mixed waste 350 lbs./cu.yd.

d. Rubble 1,400 lbs./cu.yd.e. Steel 1,000 lbs./cu.yd.f. Wood 300 lbs./cu.yd.

- C. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste donated to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
- D. Records of Sales: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste sold to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
- E. Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.
- F. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.
- G. Records of Returns: Indicate receipt and acceptance by vendors or manufacturers who have accepted waste materials as part of their take-back programs. Include receipts.
- H. Records of Commingled Waste: If mixed construction and/or demolition waste will be commingled on-site and separated, sorted, and diverted off-site, provide monthly summaries of diversion rates from Recycler/Processor based on one of the following:
 - 1. Project-specific diversion rate based on actual measurement of each component waste material. Note that visual inspection is not an acceptable method of evaluation for documenting this percentage.
 - 2. If Recycler/Processor provides facility-wide aggregated, annual averaged diversion rates in lieu of Project-specific diversion rates, provide documentation that the Recycler/Processor's method of recording and calculating these rates is regulated by a local or state government authority.

- I. LEED Submission: At end of construction submit required documentation for LEED v4 MR prerequisite Construction and Demolition Waste Management Planning and MR credit Construction and Demolition Waste Management, including:
 - 1. Completed LEED Online credit forms.
 - Completed LEED v4 Construction and Demolition Waste Management Calculator (Excel file). A sample of the Excel Calculator has been provided as an Attachment to this Section. The original Excel source file can be provided on request or downloaded from http://www.usgbc.org/resources/construction-and-demolition-waste-calculator
 - 3. All required supporting documentation uploaded to LEED Online.
- J. Qualification Data: For refrigerant recovery technician (if applicable).
- K. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations. Include name and address of technician and date refrigerant was recovered..

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Waste Management Coordinator Qualifications: Experienced firm, or individual employed and assigned by General Contractor, with a record of successful waste management coordination of projects with similar requirements. Superintendent may serve as Waste Management Coordinator.
 - 1. Firm employs a LEED-Accredited Professional, certified by the USGBC, as waste management coordinator.
 - 2. Waste management coordinator may also serve as LEED coordinator.
- B. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Comply with requirements in Section 02 41 16 "Structure Demolition." And Section 02 41 19 "Selective Demolition."
- C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with transportation and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Waste Management Conference(s): Conduct conference(s) at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to waste management including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Review and discuss waste management plan including responsibilities of each contractor and waste management coordinator.
 - 2. Review requirements for documenting quantities of each type of waste and its disposition.
 - 3. Review and finalize procedures for materials separation and verify availability of containers and bins needed to avoid delays.
 - 4. Review procedures for periodic waste collection and transportation to recycling and disposal facilities.
 - 5. Review waste management requirements for each trade.

1.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. General: Develop a waste management plan according to requirements in this Section. Plan shall consist of waste identification, waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis. Distinguish between demolition and construction waste. Indicate quantities by weight or volume, but use same units of measure throughout waste management plan.

- B. Waste Management Plan: The Contractor shall be responsible for the development and implementation of a Construction Waste Management Plan for the Project.
 - 1. Final Construction Waste Management Plan: The plan shall contain the following:
 - a. Estimate of the total proposed jobsite waste to be generated, including types and quantities.
 - Proposed alternatives to Landfilling: A list of each material proposed to be salvaged, reused, or recycled during the course of the Project, the proposed destination for each material, and the projected amount (by weight or CY)
 - c. Materials handling procedures: A description of the means by which any waste materials identified in Performance Requirements above will be separated (either sorted on-site or commingled on-site and sorted offsite) and protected from contamination, and the means to be employed in recycling the above materials consistent with the requirements for acceptance by recycling processors to be utilized.
 - d. If waste materials are sorted and separated on-site, include anticipated sizes and quantity of containers, container labeling, and location(s) on the Project site.
 - e. List of documentation to be provided in Progress Reports.
 - f. Identification of material streams, as defined in the Section.
 - 2. Prior to request for Substantial Completion, Provide final approved Waste Management Plan and summary table indicating site-separated waste, by diverted material type, that indicates the total percentage of construction waste diverted from landfill and the identified waste material streams.
- C. Project Meetings: The Waste Management Plan and implementation shall be discussed at the following meetings:
 - 1. Pre-demolition meeting.
 - 2. Pre-construction meeting.
 - 3. Regular job-site meetings.
 - 4. Sub-contractor job-site coordination meetings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Achieve end-of-Project rates for salvage/recycling of [50] [75] < Insert number > percent by weight of total nonhazardous solid waste generated by the Work. Practice efficient waste management in the use of materials in the course of the Work. Use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators. Facilitate recycling and salvage of materials[.][, including the following:]

1. Demolition Waste:

- a. Asphalt paving.
- b. Concrete.
- c. Concrete reinforcing steel.
- d. Brick.
- e. Concrete masonry units.
- f. Wood studs.
- g. Wood joists.
- h. Plywood and oriented strand board.
- i. Wood paneling.
- j. Wood trim.
- k. Structural and miscellaneous steel.
- I. Rough hardware.
- m. Roofing.
- n. Insulation.
- o. Doors and frames.
- p. Door hardware.
- q. Windows.
- r. Glazing.
- s. Metal studs.
- t. Gypsum board.
- u. Acoustical tile and panels.
- v. Carpet.
- w. Carpet pad.
- x. Demountable partitions.
- y. Equipment.
- z. Cabinets.
- aa. Plumbing fixtures.
- bb. Piping.
- cc. Supports and hangers.
- dd. Valves.
- ee. Sprinklers.
- ff. Mechanical equipment.
- gg. Refrigerants.
- hh. Electrical conduit.
- ii. Copper wiring.
- jj. Lighting fixtures.
- kk. Lamps.
- II. Ballasts.
- mm. Electrical devices.
- nn. Switchgear and panelboards.
- oo. Transformers.

2. Construction Waste:

- a. Masonry and CMU.
- b. Lumber.
- c. Wood sheet materials.
- d. Wood trim.
- e. Metals.
- f. Roofing.
- g. Insulation.
- h. Carpet and pad.
- i. Gypsum board.

- j. Piping.
- k. Electrical conduit.
- I. Packaging: Regardless of salvage/recycle goal indicated in "General" Paragraph above, salvage or recycle 100 percent of the following uncontaminated packaging materials:
 - 1) Paper.
 - 2) Cardboard.
 - 3) Boxes.
 - 4) Plastic sheet and film.
 - 5) Polystyrene packaging.
 - 6) Wood crates.
 - 7) Wood pallets.
 - 8) Plastic pails.
- m. Construction Office Waste: Regardless of salvage/recycle goal indicated in "General" Paragraph above, salvage or recycle 100 percent of the following construction office waste materials:
 - 1) Paper.
 - 2) Aluminum cans.
 - 3) Glass containers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

- A. General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.
 - 1. Comply with operation, termination, and removal requirements in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
- B. Waste Management Coordinator: Engage a waste management coordinator to be responsible for implementing, monitoring, and reporting status of waste management work plan.
- C. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work.
 - 1. Distribute waste management plan to everyone concerned within three days of submittal return.
 - 2. Distribute waste management plan to entities when they first begin work onsite. Review plan procedures and locations established for salvage, recycling, and disposal.
- D. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
 - 1. Designate and label specific areas on Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged and recycled.
 - 2. Comply with Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

3.2 SALVAGING DEMOLITION WASTE

- A. Salvaged Items for Reuse in the Work: Salvage items for reuse and handle as follows:
 - 1. Clean salvaged items.
 - 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers with label indicating elements, date of removal, quantity, and location where removed.
 - 3. Store items in a secure area until installation.
 - 4. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
 - 5. Install salvaged items to comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make items functional for use indicated.
- B. Salvaged Items for Sale and Donation: Not permitted on Project site.
- C. Salvaged Items for Owner's Use: Salvage items for Owner's use and handle as follows:
 - 1. Clean salvaged items.
 - 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers with label indicating elements, date of removal, quantity, and location where removed.
 - 3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
 - 4. Transport items to Owner's storage area off-site designated by Owner.
 - 5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
- D. Doors and Hardware: Brace open end of door frames. Except for removing door closers, leave door hardware attached to doors.
- E. Equipment: Drain tanks, piping, and fixtures. Seal openings with caps or plugs. Protect equipment from exposure to weather.
- F. Plumbing Fixtures: Separate by type and size.
- G. Lighting Fixtures: Separate lamps by type and protect from breakage.
- H. Electrical Devices: Separate switches, receptacles, switchgear, transformers, meters, panelboards, circuit breakers, and other devices by type.
- 3.3 RECYCLING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTIONWASTE, GENERAL
 - A. General: Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.
 - B. Recycling Incentives: Revenues, savings, rebates, tax credits, and other incentives received for recycling waste materials shall accrue to Contractor.
 - C. Preparation of Waste: Prepare and maintain recyclable waste materials according to recycling or reuse facility requirements. Maintain materials free of dirt, adhesives, solvents, petroleum contamination, and other substances deleterious to the recycling process.
 - D. Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable waste by type at Project site to the maximum extent practical according to approved construction waste management plan.

- 1. Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until removed from Project site. Include list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container and bin.
 - a. Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.
- 2. Stockpile processed materials on-site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
- 3. Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
- 4. Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.
- 5. Remove recyclable waste from Owner's property and transport to recycling receiver or processor as often as required to prevent overfilling bins.

3.4 RECYCLING DEMOLITION WASTE

- A. Asphalt Paving: Break up and transport paving to asphalt-recycling facility.
- B. Concrete: Remove reinforcement and other metals from concrete and sort with other metals.
 - 1. Break up and transport paving to concrete-recycling facility
- C. Masonry: Remove metal reinforcement, anchors, and ties from masonry and sort with other metals.
- D. Wood Materials: Sort and stack members according to size, type, and length. Separate lumber, engineered wood products, panel products, and treated wood materials.
- E. Metals: Separate metals by type.
 - 1. Structural Steel: Stack members according to size, type of member, and length.
 - 2. Remove and dispose of bolts, nuts, washers, and other rough hardware.
- F. Asphalt Shingle Roofing: Separate organic and glass-fiber asphalt shingles and felts. Remove and dispose of nails, staples, and accessories.
- G. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets or in container and store in a dry location. Remove edge trim and sort with other metals. Remove and dispose of fasteners.
- H. Acoustical Ceiling Panels and Tile: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets and store in a dry location.
- I. Metal Suspension System: Separate metal members, including trim and other metals from acoustical panels and tile, and sort with other metals.
- J. Carpet: Roll large pieces tightly after removing debris, trash, adhesive, and tack strips.
 - 1. Store clean, dry carpet in a closed container or trailer provided by carpet reclamation agency or carpet recycler.

- K. Carpet Tile: Remove debris, trash, and adhesive.
 - 1. Stack tile on pallet and store clean, dry carpet in a closed container or trailer provided by carpet reclamation agency or carpet recycler.
- L. Piping: Reduce piping to straight lengths and store by material and size. Separate supports, hangers, valves, sprinklers, and other components by material and size.
- M. Conduit: Reduce conduit to straight lengths and store by material and size.
- N. Lamps: Separate lamps by type and store according to requirements in 40 CFR 273.

3.5 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE

A. Packaging:

- 1. Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry location.
- 2. Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag materials.
- Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project site. For pallets that remain on-site, break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
- 4. Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.

B. Wood Materials:

- 1. Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.
- 2. Clean Sawdust: Bag sawdust that does not contain painted or treated wood.
 - a. Comply with requirements in Section 32 93 00 "Plants" for use of clean sawdust as organic mulch.
- C. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets or in container and store in a dry location.
 - 1. Clean Gypsum Board: Grind scraps of clean gypsum board using small mobile chipper or hammer mill. Screen out paper after grinding.
 - a. Comply with requirements in Section 32 93 00 "Plants" for use of clean ground gypsum board as inorganic soil amendment.
- D. Paint: Seal containers and store by type.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF WASTE

- A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged or recycled, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
 - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
- B. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged or recycled, remove waste materials and legally dispose of at designated spoil areas on Owner's property.

Maine Medical Center
Portland, Maine Project
Construction Documents

- PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017
- C. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.
- D. Burning: Burning of waste materials is permitted only at designated areas on Owner's property, provided required permits are obtained. Provide full-time monitoring for burning materials until fires are extinguished.

3.7 ATTACHMENTS

- A. Form CWM-1 for construction waste identification.
- B. Form CWM-2 for demolition waste identification.
- C. Form CWM-3 for construction waste reduction work plan.
- D. Form CWM-4 for demolition waste reduction work plan.
- E. Form CWM-5 for cost/revenue analysis of construction waste reduction work plan.
- F. Form CWM-6 for cost/revenue analysis of demolition waste reduction work plan.
- G. Form CWM-7 for construction waste reduction progress report.
- H. Form CWM-8 for demolition waste reduction progress report.

END OF SECTION

Maine Medical Center Portland, Maine Construction Documents PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

This page is intentionally left blank.

Copyright 2010 by The American Institute of Architects (AIA) Exclusively published and distributed by Architectural Computer Services, Inc. (ARCOM) for the AIA

		FORM CWM-1	: CONSTRUCTION	FORM CWM-1: CONSTRUCTION WASTE IDENTIFICATION	CATION			
MATERIAL CATEGORY	GENERATION POINT	EST. QUANTITY OF MATERIALS RECEIVED* (A)	EST. WASTE - % (B)	TOTAL EST. QUANTITY OF WASTE* (C = A x B)	EST. VOLUME CY (CM)	EST. WEIGHT TONS (TONNES)	REMARKS AND ASSUMPTIONS	
Packaging: Cardboard								
Packaging: Boxes								
Packaging: Plastic Sheet or Film								
Packaging: Polystyrene								
Packaging: Pallets or Skids								
Packaging: Crates								
Packaging: Paint Cans								
Packaging: Plastic Pails								
Site-Clearing Waste								
Masonry or CMU								
Lumber: Cut-Offs								
Lumber: Warped Pieces								
Plywood or OSB (scraps)								
Wood Forms								
Wood Waste Chutes								
Wood Trim (cut-offs)								
Metals								
Insulation								
Roofing								
Joint Sealant Tubes								
Gypsum Board (scraps)								
Carpet and Pad (scraps)								
Piping								
Electrical Conduit								
Other:								
* Income to stime the								

^{*} Insert units of measure.

Copyright 2010 by The American Institute of Architects (AIA) Exclusively published and distributed by Architectural Computer Services, Inc. (ARCOM) for the AIA

	FORM CV	WM-2: DEMOLITION W	FORM CWM-2: DEMOLITION WASTE IDENTIFICATION	7.
MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	EST. QUANTITY	EST. VOLUME CY (CM)	EST. WEIGHT TONS (TONNES)	REMARKS AND ASSUMPTIONS
Asphaltic Concrete Paving				
Concrete				
Brick				
CMU				
Lumber				
Plywood and OSB				
Wood Paneling				
Wood Trim				
Miscellaneous Metals				
Structural Steel				
Rough Hardware				
Insulation				
Roofing				
Doors and Frames				
Door Hardware				
Windows				
Glazing				
Acoustical Tile				
Carpet				
Carpet Pad				
Demountable Partitions				
Equipment				
Cabinets				
Plumbing Fixtures				
Piping				
Piping Supports and Hangers				
Valves				
Sprinklers				
Mechanical Equipment				
Electrical Conduit				
Copper Wiring				
Light Fixtures				
Lamps				
Lighting Ballasts				
Electrical Devices				
Switchgear and Panelboards				
Transformers				
Other:				

Copyright 2010 by The American Institute of Architects (AIA) Exclusively published and distributed by Architectural Computer Services, Inc. (ARCOM) for the AIA

		FORM CWM-3: C	CONSTRUCTION WASTE REDUCTION WORK PLAN	ASTE REDUCTION	WORK PLAN	
		TOTAL EST.	dSIG	DISPOSAL METHOD AND QUANTITY	UANTITY	
MATERIAL CATEGORY	GENERATION POINT	QUANTITY OF WASTE	EST. AMOUNT SALVAGED	EST. AMOUNT RECYCLED	EST. AMOUNT DISPOSED TO LANDFILL	HANDLING AND TRANSPORTION PROCEDURES
		TONS (TONNES)	TONS (TONNES)	TONS (TONNES)	TONS (TONNES)	
Packaging: Cardboard						
Packaging: Boxes						
Packaging: Plastic Sheet or Film						
Packaging: Polystyrene						
Packaging: Pallets or Skids						
Packaging: Crates						
Packaging: Paint Cans						
Packaging: Plastic Pails						
Site-Clearing Waste						
Masonry or CMU						
Lumber: Cut-Offs						
Lumber: Warped Pieces						
Plywood or OSB (scraps)						
Wood Forms						
Wood Waste Chutes						
Wood Trim (cut-offs)						
Metals						
Insulation						
Roofing						
Joint Sealant Tubes						
Gypsum Board (scraps)						
Carpet and Pad (scraps)						
Piping						
Electrical Conduit						
Other:						

Copyright 2010 by The American Institute of Architects (AIA) Exclusively published and distributed by Architectural Computer Services, Inc. (ARCOM) for the AIA

ERIAL CATEGORY GENERATION OF ALEXT. TOTAL EST. MOUNT FETAMOUNT STAMOUNT EST. AMOUNT STAMOUNT EST. AMOUNT STAMOUNT TONS (TONNES)			FORM CWM-4:		DEMOLITION WASTE REDUCTION WORK PLAN	WORK PLAN	
EGAMAL CATEGORY CENREATION OF WASTE POINT EST. AMOUNT EST. AMOUNT POINT POIN			TOTAL EST.	DISP	OSAL METHOD AND Q	UANTITY	
FONT OF MANIE SALVAGED RECVCLED DISPOSED TO LANDFILL	MATERIAL CATEGORY	GENERATION	QUANTITY	EST. AMOUNT	EST. AMOUNT	EST. AMOUNT	HANDLING AND TRANSPORTION
te Concrete Paving a fand OSB vaneling vane		POINT	OF WASTE TONS (TONNES)	SALVAGED TONS (TONNES)	RECYCLED TONS (TONNES)	DISPOSED TO LANDFILL TONS (TONNES)	PROCEDURES
Electrical Control C	Asphaltic Concrete Paving						
Prick Pric	Concrete						
Completed by the comp	Brick						
Provod and OSB	CMU						
Private and IQSB	Lumber						
Wood Paneling Wood Paneling Wood Trail Miscellaneous Metals Miscellaneous Metals Executable Street Streeterral Steet Executable Street Rough Hardware Executable Street Boors and Frames Executable Street Doors and Frames Executable Street Doors and Frames Executable Street Doors and Frames Executable Street Carpet Street Executable Street Supports and Hangers Executable Street Sprinkless Executable Street Sprinkless Executable Street Light Fixtures Executable Street Light Fixtures Executable Street Light Restriet Devices Executable Street Switches and Paneloards Executable Street Switches and Paneloards <td>Plywood and OSB</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Plywood and OSB						
Wiscellanderium Wiscellanderium Rough Martware Rough Martware Rough Martware Rough Martware Invalation Room of Fames Boor Includes Rough Martware Windows Chair Chair Carper Pad Carper Pad Carper Pad Sprinkles Carper Pad <td>Wood Paneling</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Wood Paneling						
Mixed Brown Metals Mixed Brown Metals Rough Hardware 1 Institution Rough Hardware 1 Institution Books and Frances 1 Card Brown Doors land ranger 1 Card Brown Card Carpet Pad 1 Carpet Pad Denountable Partitions 2 Carpet Pad Carpet Pad 2 Carpet Pad Denountable Partitions 2 Carpet Pad Carpet Pad 2 Carpet Pad Denountable Partitions 2 Carpet Pad Edulinger 2 Carpet Pad Denountable Partitions 2 Carpet Pad Carpet Pad 2 Carpet Pad Denountable Partitions 2 Carpet Pad Equitors 2 Carpet Pad Suprinkers 3 Carpet Pad Suprinkers 4 Carpet Pad Suprinkers 4 Carpet Pad Sprinklers 4 Carpet Pad Sprinklers 4 Carpet Pad Lighting Ballusts 4 Carpet Pad Lighting Ballusts 4 Carpet Pad Electrical Devices 4 Carpet Pad Copper Wiring 4 Carpet Pad	Wood Trim						
Rough lartware	Miscellaneous Metals						
Rough Hardware Rough Hardware Roding 80 ofts Door sand Frames 80 ofts Door Hardware 80 ofts Windows 80 ofts Carpet 90 ofts Carpet Fad 90 ofts Carpet Pad 90 ofts Calpines 90 ofts Piping 90 ofts Supports and Hangers 90 ofts Valves 90 ofts Copper Wiring 90 ofts Light Fixtures 90 ofts Lamps 90 ofts Lamps 90 ofts Capter Wiring 90 ofts Light Fixtures 90 ofts Lamps 90 ofts Capter Wiring 90 ofts Capter Wiring 90 ofts	Structural Steel						
Roofing	Rough Hardware						
Rouling Profile Door Hardware 6 Door Hardware 6 Windows 6 Guindows 6 Garpet 6 Carpet 6 Carpet 6 Carpet 6 Carpet 6 Carpet 6 Carpet 6 Caption 6 Caption 6 Phinibit 6 Sprinklers 7 Sprinklers 8 Sprinklers 8 Sprinklers 8 Copper Wiring 6 Light Fixtures 7 Light Fixtures 8 Light Fixtures	Insulation						
Door sand Franes Poor Hardware Windows Glazing Gloring Carpet Carp	Roofing						
Door Hardware Door Hardware Districtions Classified Carpet Pad Carpet Pad Carpet Pad dimensions Carpet Pad Demountable Partitions Equipment Caption Caption Plumbing Fixtures Print Piping Supports and Hangers Valves Sprinklers Supports and Hangers Retaired Conduit Copper Varies Electrical Conduit Lighting Ballasts Lighting Ballasts Lighting Ballasts Electrical Conduit Electrical Devices Switchgear and Paneboards Chiefting Conduit Chiefting Conduit Chiefting Ballasts Electrical Conduit Lighting Ballasts Electrical Conduit Lighting Ballasts Electrical Conduit Lighting Ballasts Electrical Conduit	Doors and Frames						
Windows Windows Galzing Carpet Acoustical Title Carpet Carpet Pad Carpet Pad Carpet Pad Carpet Pad Equipment Calpinets Equipment Cabinets Cabinets Phing Supports and Hangers Capinet Supports and Hangers Capinet Capinet Sprinklers Sprinklers Capper With Capinet Capinet Light Fixtures Capinet Capinet Light Fixtures Capinet Capinet Lighting Ballets	Door Hardware						
Clazing Clazing Carpet Pad Carpet Pad Demountable Partitions Eduliable Equipment Eduliable Cabinets Eduliable Equipment Eduliable Cabinets Equipment Plping Epping Sprinklers Sprinklers Valves Sprinklers Sprinklers Copper Wiring Copper Wiring Light Fixtures Lamps Light Fixtures Lamps Light Fixtures Lamps Light Fixtures Light Extures Electrical Devices Switchgear and Panelboards Electrical Devices Switchgear and Panelboards Copper Minion Chiter: Chiter:	Windows						
Acoustical Tile Acoustical Tile Carpet dat Equipment Demountable Partitions Equipment Cabinets Equipment Cabinets Plumbing Fixtures Plumbing Fixtures Plumbing Fixtures Plumbing Fixtures Sprinklers Valveparities Sprinklers Valveparities Copper Writing Light Fixtures Copper Writing Light Fixtures Light Fixtures Light Fixtures Electrical Conduit Copper Writing Light Fixtures Light Fixtures Switchgear and Panelboards Transformers Chrankformers	Glazing						
Carpet Carpet Pad 6 Carpet Pad 6 6 Denountable Partitions 6 6 Equipment 6 6 Cabinets 6 6 Pinimity Extures 6 6 Pipmiklers 7 6 Supports and Hangers 7 6 Supports and Hangers 8 7 Sprinklers 8 8 Methanical Equipment 6 6 Electrical Cadulut 6 6 Copper Wiring 7 6 Copper Wiring 6 6 Light Fixtures 7 6 Lamps 6 6 Lighting Ballasts 6 6 Lighting Ballasts 7 6 Electrical Devices 7 6 Switchgear and Panelboards 7 6 Transformers 6 6 Transformers 7 6 Transformers 7 <td< td=""><td>Acoustical Tile</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Acoustical Tile						
Carpet Pad Carpet Pad Demountable Partitions Cabinets Equipment Cabinets Plumbing Fixtures Piping Piping Piping Supports and Hangers Piping Sprinklers Valves Sprinklers Mechanical Equipment Sprinklers Mechanical Equipment Copper Wiring Electrical Conduit Copper Wiring Lighting Ballasts Lighting Ballasts Lighting Ballasts Lighting Ballasts Electrical Devices Switchgear and Panelboards Energy Transformers Other:	Carpet						
Demountable Partitions Demountable Partitions Equipment 6 April 1990 Cabines 6 April 1990 Piping 8 April 1990 Supports and Hangers 6 April 1990 Valves 8 April 1990 Sprinkers 9 April 1990 Copper Wiring 1 April 1990 Light Fixtures 1 April 1990 Lighting Ballasts 1 April 1990 Lighting Ballasts 1 April 1990 Electrical Devices 2 April 1990 Switchgear and Panelboards 3 April 1990 Transformers 4 April 1990 Other: 4 April 1990	Carpet Pad						
Equipment Equipment Cabinets (a) Interest Pipining (b) Interest Supports and Hangers (c) Interest Valves (c) Interest Sprinklers (c) Interest Mechanical Equipment (c) Interest Mechanical Conduit (c) Interest Light Fixtures (c) Interest Lighting Ballasts (c) Interest Lighting Ballasts (c) Interest Electrical Devices (c) Interest Switchgear and Panelboards (c) Interest Other: (c) Interest	Demountable Partitions						
Cabinets Cabinets Plumbing Fixtures Piping Supports and Hangers Piping Valves Piping Valves Perinklers Sprinklers Peterical Conduit Copper Wiring Electrical Conduit Copper Wiring Electrical Conduit Light Fixtures Electrical Devices Lighting Ballasts Electrical Devices Switchgear and Panelboards Electrical Devices Transformers Coher:	Equipment						
Plumbing Fixtures Plumbing Fixtures Supports and Hangers Supports and Hangers Supports and Hangers Supports and Hangers Valves Spring Spring Spring Copper Wiring Light Fixtures Light Fixtures Lamps Light Fixtures Lighting Ballasts Electrical Devices Electrical Devices Switchgear and Panelboards Transformers Transformers	Cabinets						
Piping Piping Supports and Hangers Supports and Hangers Valves Sprinklers Sprinklers Electrical Conduit Copper Wiring Electrical Conduit Light Fixtures Light Fixtures Lighting Ballasts Electrical Devices Switchgear and Panelboards Switchgear and Panelboards Transformers Chher: Other: Chher:	Plumbing Fixtures						
Supports and Hangers Supports and Hangers Valves Valves Sprinklers Mechanical Equipment Electrical Conduit Electrical Conduit Copper Wiring Light Fixtures Light Fixtures Light Fixtures Light Fixtures Electrical Devices Switchgear and Panelboards Switchgear and Panelboards Transformers Other:	Piping						
Valves Valves Sprinklers (a) Find the stand Panelboards Mechanical Equipment (b) Find the stand Panelboards Electrical Conduit (c) Opper Wiring Light Fixtures (c) Copper Wiring Lighting Ballasts (c) Copper Wiring Lighting Ballasts (c) Copper Wiring Electrical Devices (c) Copper Wiring Switchgear and Panelboards (c) Copper Wiring Transformers (c) Copper Wiring Other: (c) Copper Wiring	Supports and Hangers						
Sprinklers Mechanical Equipment Electrical Conduit Electrical Co	Valves						
Mechanical Equipment Mechanical Equipment Electrical Conduit Electrical Conduit Copper Wiring Eight Fixtures Light Fixtures Electrical Conduit Lighting Ballasts Electrical Devices Switchgear and Panelboards Electrical Devices Transformers Cother: Other: Cother:	Sprinklers						
Electrical Conduit Copper Wiring Copper Wiring Eight Fixtures Lighting Ballasts Electrical Devices Electrical Devices Electrical Devices Switchgear and Panelboards Transporter Transparter Cother:	Mechanical Equipment						
Copper Wiring Copper Wiring Light Fixtures 6 Lamps 6 Lighting Ballasts 6 Electrical Devices 6 Switchgear and Panelboards 7 Transformers 6 Other: 6	Electrical Conduit						
Light Fixtures Lamps Lamps — Lighting Ballasts — Electrical Devices — Switchgear and Panelboards — Transformers — Other: —	Copper Wiring						
Lamps Composition of the compo	Light Fixtures						
Lighting Ballasts Electrical Devices Electrical Devices Switchgear and Panelboards Transformers Other:	Lamps						
Electrical Devices Electrical Devices Switchgear and Panelboards Transformers Transformers Other:	Lighting Ballasts						
Switchgear and Panelboards Transformers Other:	Electrical Devices						
Transformers Other:	Switchgear and Panelboards						
Dother:	Transformers						
	Other:						

Copyright 2010 by The American Institute of Architects (AIA) Exclusively published and distributed by Architectural Computer Services, Inc. (ARCOM) for the AIA

	FORM CWM-5:	FORM CWM-5: COST/REVENUE		ANALYSIS OF CONSTRUCTION WASTE REDUCTION WORK PLAN	N WASTE REDU	CTION WORK	K PLAN	
MATERIALS	TOTAL QUANTITY OF MATERIALS (VOL. OR WEIGHT) (A)	EST. COST OF DISPOSAL (B)	TOTAL EST. COST OF DISPOSAL (C = A x B)	REVENUE FROM SALVAGED MATERIALS (D)	REVENUE FROM RECYCLED MATERIALS (E)	LANDFILL TIPPING FEES AVOIDED (F)	HANDLING AND TRANSPORTATION COSTS AVOIDED (G)	NET COST SAVINGS OF WORK PLAN (H = D+E+F+G)
Packaging: Cardboard								
Packaging: Boxes								
Packaging: Plastic Sheet or Film								
Packaging: Polystyrene								
Packaging: Pallets or Skids								
Packaging: Crates								
Packaging: Paint Cans								
Packaging: Plastic Pails								
Site-Clearing Waste								
Masonry or CMU								
Lumber: Cut-Offs								
Lumber: Warped Pieces								
Plywood or OSB (scraps)								
Wood Forms								
Wood Waste Chutes								
Wood Trim (cut-offs)								
Metals								
Insulation								
Roofing								
Joint Sealant Tubes								
Gypsum Board (scraps)								
Carpet and Pad (scraps)								
Piping								
Electrical Conduit								
Other:								

Copyright 2010 by The American Institute of Architects (AIA) Exclusively published and distributed by Architectural Computer Services, Inc. (ARCOM) for the AIA

	FORM CWN	FORM CWM-6: COST/REVEN	ENUE ANALYSI	UE ANALYSIS OF DEMOLITION WASTE REDUCTION WORK PLAN	ON WASTE RED	UCTION WORK	K PLAN	
MATERIALS	TOTAL QUANTITY OF MATERIALS (VOL. OR WEIGHT) (A)	EST. COST OF DISPOSAL (B)	TOTAL EST. COST OF DISPOSAL (C = A x B)	REVENUE FROM SALVAGED MATERIALS (D)	REVENUE FROM RECYCLED MATERIALS (E)	LANDFILL TIPPING FEES AVOIDED (F)	HANDLING AND TRANSPORTATION COSTS AVOIDED (G)	NET COST SAVINGS OF WORK PLAN (H = D+E+F+G)
Asphaltic Concrete Paving								
Concrete								
Brick								
CMU								
Lumber								
Plywood and OSB								
Wood Paneling								
Wood Trim								
Miscellaneous Metals								
Structural Steel								
Rough Hardware								
Insulation								
Roofing								
Doors and Frames								
Door Hardware								
Windows								
Glazing								
Acoustical Tile								
Carpet								
Carpet Pad								
Demountable Partitions								
Equipment								
Cabinets								
Plumbing Fixtures								
Piping								
Supports and Hangers								
Valves								
Sprinklers								
Mech. Equipment								
Electrical Conduit								
Copper Wiring								
Light Fixtures								
Lamps								
Lighting Ballasts								
Electrical Devices								
Switchgear and Panelhoards								
Transformers								
I LAMSIUL MELS								

05/10		017710	01/419 - E2
	_		
	_		
IXA			AND DISPOSAL
LUATIONS APPENDI			SIE MANAGEMENI
MASTERSPEC® - EVALUATIONS APPENDIX A	Other:		CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

05/10

Copyright 2010 by The American Institute of Architects (AIA) Exclusively published and distributed by Architectural Computer Services, Inc. (ARCOM) for the AIA

		FORM CWM-7: 0	CONSTRUCTION	FORM CWM-7: CONSTRUCTION WASTE REDUCTION PROGRESS REPORT	TION PROGRES	SREPORT		
		TOTAI	QUANTITY OF WASTE SALVAGED	ASTE SALVAGED	QUANTITY OF WASTE RECYCLED	STE RECYCLED	TOTAL	TOTAL
MATERIAL CATEGORY	GENERATION POINT	QUANTITY OF WASTE TONS (TONNES) (A)	ESTIMATED TONS (TONNES)	ACTUAL TONS (TONNES) (B)	ESTIMATED TONS (TONNES)	ACTUAL TONS (TONNES) (C)	QUANTITY OF WASTE RECOVERED TONS (TONNES) (D = B + C)	QUANTITY OF WASTE RECOVERED % (D / Ax 100)
Packaging: Cardboard								
Packaging: Boxes								
Packaging: Plastic Sheet or Film								
Packaging: Polystyrene								
Packaging: Pallets or Skids								
Packaging: Crates								
Packaging: Paint Cans								
Packaging: Plastic Pails								
Site-Clearing Waste								
Masonry or CMU								
Lumber: Cut-Offs								
Lumber: Warped Pieces								
Plywood or OSB (scraps)								
Wood Forms								
Wood Waste Chutes								
Wood Trim (cut-offs)								
Metals								
Insulation								
Roofing								
Joint Sealant Tubes								
Gypsum Board (scraps)								
Carpet and Pad (scraps)								
Piping								
Electrical Conduit								
Other:								

Copyright 2010 by The American Institute of Architects (AIA) Exclusively published and distributed by Architectural Computer Services, Inc. (ARCOM) for the AIA

		FORM CWM-8: DEMOLITION WASTE REDUCTION PROGRESS REPORT	EMOLITION WA	ASTE REDUCT	ION PROGRESS	REPORT		
		TOTAL QUANTITY	QUANTITY OF W. SALVAGED	QUANTITY OF WASTE SALVAGED	QUANTITY OF WASTE RECYCLED	ASTE RECYCLED	TOTAL QUANTITY OF	TOTAL QUANTITY
MATERIAL CATEGORY	GENERATION POINT	OF WASTE TONS (TONNES) (A)	ESTIMATED TONS (TONNES)	ACTUAL TONS (TONNES) (B)	ESTIMATED TONS (TONNES)	ACTUAL TONS (TONNES) (C)	WASTE RECOVERED TONS (TONNES) (D = B + C)	OF WASTE RECOVERED % (D / A x 100)
Asphaltic Concrete Paving								
Concrete								
Brick								
CMU								
Lumber								
Plywood and OSB								
Wood Paneling								
Wood Trim								
Miscellaneous Metals								
Structural Steel								
Rough Hardware								
Insulation								
Roofing								
Doors and Frames								
Door Hardware								
Windows								
Glazing								
Acoustical Tile								
Carpet								
Carpet Pad								
Demountable Partitions								
Equipment								
Cabinets								
Plumbing Fixtures								
Piping								
Supports and Hangers								
Valves								
Sprinklers								
Mechanical Equipment								
Electrical Conduit								
Copper Wiring								
Light Fixtures								
Lamps								
Lighting Ballasts								
Electrical Devices								
Switchgear and Panelboards								
Transformers								

05/10		017419 - E2
		AL
TIONS APPENDIX A		CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
MASTERSPEC® - EVALUATIONS APPENDIX A	Other:	CONSTRUCTION WASTE

SECTION 01 77 00

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Substantial Completion procedures.
 - 2. Final completion procedures.
 - 3. Warranties.
 - 4. Final cleaning.
 - 5. Repair of the Work.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation" for submitting final completion construction photographic documentation.
- 2. Section 017300 "Execution" for progress cleaning of Project site.
- 3. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
- 4. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
- 5. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for requirements for instructing Owner's personnel.
- 6. Divisions 03 through 33 Sections for specific closeout and special cleaning requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For cleaning agents.
- B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at time of request for Substantial Completion Inspection.
- C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.
- C. Field Report: For pest control inspection.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.

1.5 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.
- B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
 - 1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
- C. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
 - 1. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
 - 2. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
 - 3. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by Construction Manager. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
 - a. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: Prepare and submit schedule of maintenance material submittal items, including name and quantity of each item and name and number of related Specification Section.

 Obtain Construction Manager's signature for receipt of submittals.
 - 4. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
 - 5. Submit sustainable design submittals required in Section 018113.14 "Sustainable Design Requirements LEED V4 BD & C," and in individual Sections.
 - 6. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
- D. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
 - 1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
 - 2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
 - 3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
 - 4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
 - 5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training video recordings specified in Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training."
 - 6. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.

- 7. Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
- 8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
- 9. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
- 10. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.
- E. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request and the Contractor's list of incomplete items, Architect and Construction Manager will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
 - 1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
 - 2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.6 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:
 - 1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
 - 2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
 - 3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
 - 4. Submit pest-control final inspection report.
- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect and Construction Manager will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
 - 1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.7 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

- 1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first and proceeding from lowest floor to highest floor.
- 2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
- 3. Include the following information at the top of each page:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name of Architect and Construction Manager.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Page number.
- 4. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:
 - a. AutoDesk BIM 360, through Construction Manager.
- 5. Architect will return annotated file through Construction Manager.

1.8 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

- A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.
- B. Partial Occupancy: Submit properly executed warranties within 15 days of completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by Owner during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.
- C. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.
 - Warranty Electronic File: Provide electronic documents in PDF Format for warranties and bonds and assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single indexed electronic PDF file with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.
 - 1. Use cleaning products that comply with Green Seal's GS-37, or if GS-37 is not applicable, use products that comply with the California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:
 - a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
 - b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
 - c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, eventextured surface.
 - d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
 - e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
 - f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
 - g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
 - h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
 - Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
 - j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
 - k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
 - I. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
 - m. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
 - n. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
 - o. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter on inspection.

- 1) Clean HVAC system in compliance with NADCA Standard 1992-01. Provide written report on completion of cleaning.
- p. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
- q. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- C. Pest Control: Comply with pest control requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." Prepare written report.
- D. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

- A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.
- B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.
 - 1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
 - 2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
 - a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.
 - 3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
 - 4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

END OF SECTION

Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000

PERKINS+WILL

29 September 2017

SECTION 01 78 23

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:
 - 1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory.
 - 2. Emergency manuals.
 - 3. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 4. Product maintenance manuals.
 - 5. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.
- 2. Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements" for verification and compilation of data into operation and maintenance manuals.
- 3. Divisions 03 through 33 Sections for specific operation and maintenance manual requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.
- B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Manual Content: Operations and maintenance manual content is specified in individual Specification Sections to be reviewed at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.
 - 1. Architect and Commissioning Authority will comment on whether content of operations and maintenance submittals are acceptable.
 - 2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.
- B. Format: Submit operations and maintenance manuals in the following format:
 - I. PDF electronic file. Assemble each manual into a composite electronically indexed file. Submit through Construction Manager's Procore Web site.
 - a. Name each indexed document file in composite electronic index with applicable item name. Include a complete electronically linked operation and maintenance directory.
 - b. Enable inserted reviewer comments on draft submittals.
 - 2. Include a complete operation and maintenance directory.

- C. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit draft copy of each manual at least 30 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect and Commissioning Authority will comment on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.
- D. Final Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 15 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect and Commissioning Authority will return copy with comments.
 - Correct or revise each manual to comply with Architect's and Commissioning Authority's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Architect's and Commissioning Authority's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION DIRECTORY

- A. Directory: Prepare a single, comprehensive directory of emergency, operation, and maintenance data and materials, listing items and their location to facilitate ready access to desired information. Include a section in the directory for each of the following:
 - 1. List of documents.
 - 2. List of systems.
 - 3. List of equipment.
 - 4. Table of contents.
- B. List of Systems and Subsystems: List systems alphabetically. Include references to operation and maintenance manuals that contain information about each system.
- C. List of Equipment: List equipment for each system, organized alphabetically by system. For pieces of equipment not part of system, list alphabetically in separate list.
- D. Tables of Contents: Include a table of contents for each emergency, operation, and maintenance manual.
- E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

2.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:
 - 1. Title page.
 - 2. Table of contents.
 - 3. Manual contents.

- B. Title Page: Include the following information:
 - 1. Subject matter included in manual.
 - 2. Name and address of Project.
 - 3. Name and address of Owner.
 - 4. Date of submittal.
 - 5. Name and contact information for Contractor.
 - 6. Name and contact information for Construction Manager.
 - 7. Name and contact information for Architect.
 - 8. Name and contact information for Commissioning Authority.
 - 9. Names and contact information for major consultants to the Architect that designed the systems contained in the manuals.
 - 10. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.
- C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.
 - 1. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.
- D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.
- E. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.
 - 1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.
 - 2. File Names and Bookmarks: Enable bookmarking of individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

2.3 EMERGENCY MANUALS

- A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:
 - 1. Type of emergency.
 - 2. Emergency instructions.
 - 3. Emergency procedures.
- B. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:
 - 1. Fire.
 - 2. Flood.

Maine Medical Center Portland, Maine Construction Documents PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

- 3. Gas leak.
- 4. Water leak.
- 5. Power failure.
- 6. Water outage.
- 7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
- 8. Chemical release or spill.
- C. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of Owner's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.
- D. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Instructions on stopping.
 - 2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
 - 3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
 - 4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - 5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

2.4 OPERATION MANUALS

- A. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:
 - 1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
 - 2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor has delegated design responsibility.
 - 3. Operating standards.
 - 4. Operating procedures.
 - 5. Operating logs.
 - 6. Wiring diagrams.
 - 7. Control diagrams.
 - 8. Piped system diagrams.
 - 9. Precautions against improper use.
 - 10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.
- B. Descriptions: Include the following:
 - 1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
 - 2. Manufacturer's name.
 - 3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
 - 4. Equipment function.
 - 5. Operating characteristics.
 - 6. Limiting conditions.
 - 7. Performance curves.
 - 8. Engineering data and tests.
 - 9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.
- C. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Startup procedures.
 - 2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
 - 3. Routine and normal operating instructions.

- 4. Regulation and control procedures.
- 5. Instructions on stopping.
- 6. Normal shutdown instructions.
- 7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
- 8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
- 9. Special operating instructions and procedures.
- D. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.
- E. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color-coding where required for identification.

2.5 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.
- B. Source Information: List each product included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.
- C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Product name and model number.
 - 2. Manufacturer's name.
 - 3. Color, pattern, and texture.
 - 4. Material and chemical composition.
 - 5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:
 - 1. Inspection procedures.
 - 2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 - 3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
 - 4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
 - 5. Repair instructions.
- E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.
- F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
 - 1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

2.6 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and

source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.

- B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.
- C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:
 - 1. Standard maintenance instructions and bulletins.
 - 2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
 - 3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
 - 4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:
 - 1. Test and inspection instructions.
 - 2. Troubleshooting guide.
 - 3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
 - 4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
 - 5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
 - 6. Demonstration and training video recording, if available.
- E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.
 - 1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
 - 2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.
- F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.
- G. Maintenance Service Contracts: Include copies of maintenance agreements with name and telephone number of service agent.
- H. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
 - 1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MANUAL PREPARATION

- A. Operation and Maintenance Documentation Directory: Prepare a separate manual that provides an organized reference to emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
- B. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.
- C. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
 - 1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
 - 2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.
- E. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.
 - 1. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.
- F. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.
 - 1. Do not use original project record documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 2. Comply with requirements of newly prepared record Drawings in Section 01 78 39 "Project Record Documents."
- G. Comply with Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION

Maine Medical Center Portland, Maine Construction Documents PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 01 78 39

PERKINS+WILL

29 September 2017

Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:
 - 1. Electronic File Sharing.
 - 2. Record Drawings.
 - 3. Record Specifications.
 - 4. Record Product Data.
 - 5. Miscellaneous record submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 01 12 00 "Multiple Contract Summary" for coordinating project record documents covering the Work of multiple contracts.
- 2. Section 01 73 00 "Execution" for final property survey.
- 3. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
- 4. Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
- 5. Section 01 81 13 "Sustainable Design Requirements LEED v4 for Building Design & Construction New Construction" for sustainable design requirements and detailed sustainable design submittal requirements.
- 6. Divisions 03 through 33 Sections for specific requirements for Project Record Documents of the Work in those Sections.

1.2 ELECTRONIC FILE SHARING

- A. Submit Electronic Contractor's and Construction Manager's Project Data Files, which include all project correspondence. Data files will reside on the Construction Manager's Procore web site.
 - 1. Requests for Information (RFI's) from the Contractor and Construction Manager, and replies from the Architect.
 - 2. Submittal Schedule.
 - 3. Submittals, made to the Architect, whether or not returned by the Architect.
 - 4. Submittals returned to the Contractor and Construction Manager, by the Architect.
 - 5. Coordination Drawings.
 - 1. Contractor's and Construction Manager's Construction Schedule.
 - 2. Applications for Payment, including any modifications or remarks by the Architect.
 - 3. Lean Waivers.
 - 4. Correspondence by letter between the Contractor, Construction Manager, and Owner.
 - 5. Correspondence by letter between the Contractor, Construction Manager, and Architect.

- 6. Correspondence by letter between any employees and/or consultants of the Contractor, Construction Manager and Owner or Architect, or any employees and/or consultants of the Owner or Architect.
- 7. Correspondence by letter between the Contractor, Construction Manager, and any public official with official duties or responsibilities affecting the Project.
- 8. Requests for Substitution, and responses from the Architect.
- 9. Requests for Proposal from the Architect with Contractor's and Construction Manager's responses.
- 10. Architect's Supplemental Instructions.
- 11. Construction Change Directives.
- 12. Change Orders.
- 13. Meeting Minutes, for all meetings regarding the Project.
- 14. Testing and Inspection field reports, fabrication reports and all correspondence.
- 15. LEED Reports and credit documentation, as outlined in Section 01 81 13 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
- 16. Construction Waste Management submittals and reports.
- 17. Indoor Air Quality Reports, during construction and for flush-out.
- 18. Commissioning Reports.
- 19. Construction photographs.
- 20. Electronic file sharing agreements.
- 21. Operation and Maintenance data, reports and manuals.
- 22. Demonstration and Training submittals and reports.
- 23. Miscellaneous Records.
- 24. All Other Reports, Records and Correspondence regarding the Project.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Number of Copies: Submit electronic set(s) of marked-up record prints through Construction Manager's Procore web site.
 - a. Initial Submittal:
 - 1) Submit record digital data files.
 - 2) Architect will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable.
 - b. Final Submittal:
 - 1) Submit record digital data files.
- B. Record Specifications: Submit annotated PDF electronic files of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.
- C. Record Product Data: Submit annotated PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.
 - Where record Product Data are required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit duplicate marked-up Product Data as a component of manual.
- D. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: See other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record-keeping requirements and submittals in connection with various construction activities. Submit annotated PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.

E. Reports: Submit written report weekly indicating items incorporated into project record documents concurrent with progress of the Work, including revisions, concealed conditions, field changes, product selections, and other notations incorporated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Digital Data Files: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up record prints with Architect and Construction Manager. When authorized, prepare a full set of corrected digital data files of the Contract Drawings, as follows:
 - 1. Format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as the original Contract Drawings.
 - 2. Incorporate changes and additional information. Delete, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.
 - 3. Refer instances of uncertainty to Architect through Construction Manager for resolution.
 - 4. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of the Contract Drawings for use in recording information.
 - a. See Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for requirements related to use of Architect's digital data files.
 - b. Architect will provide data file layer information. Record markups in separate layers.
- B. Newly Prepared Record Drawings: Prepare new Drawings instead of preparing record Drawings where Architect determines that neither the original Contract Drawings nor Shop Drawings are suitable to show actual installation.
 - 1. New Drawings may be required when a Change Order is issued as a result of accepting an alternate, substitution, or other modification.
 - Consult Architect and Construction Manager for proper scale and scope of detailing and notations required to record the actual physical installation and its relation to other construction. Integrate newly prepared record Drawings into record Drawing sets; comply with procedures for formatting, organizing, copying, binding, and submitting.
- C. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
 - 1. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
 - 2. Identification: As follows:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
 - d. Name of Architect and Construction Manager.
 - e. Name of Contractor.

2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
 - 3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
 - 4. For each principal product, indicate whether record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as record Product Data.
 - 5. Note related Change Orders, record Product Data, and record Drawings where applicable.
- B. Format: Submit record Specifications as annotated PDF electronic file.

2.3 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

- A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
 - 3. Note related Change Orders, record Specifications, and record Drawings where applicable.
- B. Format: Submit record Product Data as annotated PDF electronic file.
 - 1. Include record Product Data directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of record Product Data.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS

- A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.
- B. Format: Submit miscellaneous record submittals as PDF electronic file.
 - Include miscellaneous record submittals directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of miscellaneous record submittals.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

- A. Recording: Maintain one electronic copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.
- B. Maintenance of Record Documents: Maintain electronic documents (will become record documents) in good order and in a legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Architect's and Construction Manager's reference during normal working hours through Construction Manager's Procore web site.
- C. Maintenance of Samples: Store Samples in the field office. Maintain in good order and in a clean, dry, condition, with legible transmittals, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to samples for Architect's and Construction Manager's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION

Maine Medical Center Portland, Maine Construction Documents PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 01 79 00

DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing Owner's personnel, including the following:
 - 1. Demonstration of operation of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 2. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 3. Demonstration and training video recordings.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Divisions 03 through 33 Sections for specific requirements for demonstration and training for products in those Sections.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Instruction Program: Submit outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a list of training modules and a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructors' names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.
 - 1. Indicate proposed training modules using manufacturer-produced demonstration and training video recordings for systems, equipment, and products in lieu of video recording of live instructional module.
- B. Qualification Data: For instructor and videographer.
- C. Attendance Record: For each training module, submit list of participants and length of instruction time.
- D. Evaluations: For each participant and for each training module, submit results and documentation of performance-based test.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Demonstration and Training Video Recordings: Submit electronic copies within seven days of end of each training module.
 - 1. Identification: On each copy, provide an applied label with the following information:
 - a. Name of Project.
 - b. Name and address of videographer.
 - c. Name of Architect.
 - d. Name of Construction Manager.
 - e. Name of Contractor.
 - f. Date of video recording.

2. At completion of training, submit complete training manual(s) for Owner's use in PDF electronic file format on compact disc.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Facilitator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating maintenance personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.
- B. Instructor Qualifications: A factory-authorized service representative, complying with requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.
- C. Videographer Qualifications: A videographer who is experienced photographing demonstration and training events similar to those required. Videographer may be an employee of the Contractor or Sub Contractor.
- D. Preinstruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to demonstration and training including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Inspect and discuss locations and other facilities required for instruction.
 - 2. Review and finalize instruction schedule and verify availability of educational materials, instructors' personnel, audiovisual equipment, and facilities needed to avoid delays.
 - 3. Review required content of instruction.
 - 4. For instruction that must occur outside, review weather and forecasted weather conditions and procedures to follow if conditions are unfavorable.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate instruction schedule with Owner's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting Owner's operations and to ensure availability of Owner's personnel.
- B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.
- C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data has been reviewed and approved by Architect.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

- A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections and as follows:
 - 1. Motorized doors.

- 2. Equipment.
- 3. Fire-protection systems, including fire alarm, fire pumps, and fire-extinguishing systems.
- 4. Intrusion detection systems.
- 5. Conveying systems, including elevators.
- 6. Heat generation, including boilers, feedwater equipment, pumps, steam distribution piping and water distribution piping.
- 7. Refrigeration systems, including chillers, cooling towers, condensers, pumps, and distribution piping.
- 8. HVAC systems, including air-handling equipment, air distribution systems, and terminal equipment and devices.
- 9. HVAC instrumentation and controls.
- 10. Electrical service and distribution, including transformers, switchboards, panelboards, uninterruptible power supplies and motor controls.
- 11. Packaged engine generators, including transfer switches.
- 12. Lighting equipment and controls.
- 13. Communication systems, including intercommunication, clocks and programming, voice and data equipment
- B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following as applicable to the system, equipment, or component:
 - 1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:
 - a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
 - b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
 - c. Operating standards.
 - d. Regulatory requirements.
 - e. Equipment function.
 - f. Operating characteristics.
 - g. Limiting conditions.
 - h. Performance curves.
 - 2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:
 - a. Emergency manuals.
 - b. Operations manuals.
 - c. Maintenance manuals.
 - d. Project record documents.
 - e. Identification systems.
 - f. Warranties and bonds.
 - g. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.
 - 3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:
 - a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
 - b. Instructions on stopping.
 - c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
 - d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
 - e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - f. Special operating instructions and procedures.
 - 4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:
 - a. Startup procedures.

- PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017
- b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
- c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
- d. Regulation and control procedures.
- e. Control sequences.
- f. Safety procedures.
- g. Instructions on stopping.
- h. Normal shutdown instructions.
- i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
- j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
- k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
- I. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
- m. Special operating instructions and procedures.
- 5. Adjustments: Include the following:
 - a. Alignments.
 - b. Checking adjustments.
 - c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
 - d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.
- 6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:
 - a. Diagnostic instructions.
 - b. Test and inspection procedures.
- 7. Maintenance: Include the following:
 - a. Inspection procedures.
 - b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 - c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
 - d. Procedures for routine cleaning
 - e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
 - f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
 - g. Instruction on use of special tools.
- 8. Repairs: Include the following:
 - a. Diagnosis instructions.
 - b. Repair instructions.
 - c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
 - d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
 - e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a training manual organized in coordination with requirements in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."
- B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

3.2 INSTRUCTION

- A. Facilitator: Engage a qualified facilitator to prepare instruction program and training modules, to coordinate instructors, and to coordinate between Contractor and Owner for number of participants, instruction times, and location.
- B. Engage qualified instructors to instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.
 - 1. Architect will furnish an instructor to describe basis of system design, operational requirements, criteria, and regulatory requirements.
 - 2. Owner will furnish an instructor to describe Owner's operational philosophy.
 - 3. Owner will furnish Contractor with names and positions of participants.
- C. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.
 - 1. Schedule training with Owner, through Construction Manager, with at least seven days' advance notice.
- D. Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final operation and maintenance data submittals.
- E. Evaluation: At conclusion of each training module, assess and document each participant's mastery of module by use of a written or a demonstration performance-based test.
- F. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and remove from Project site or give to Owner if so requested. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.

3.3 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING VIDEO RECORDINGS

- A. General: Engage an experienced videographer to record demonstration and training video recordings. Videographer may be an employee of the Construction Manager. Record each training module separately. Include classroom instructions and demonstrations, board diagrams, and other visual aids, but not student practice.
 - 1. At beginning of each training module, record each chart containing learning objective and lesson outline.
- B. Video: Provide minimum 640 x 480 video resolution converted to format file type acceptable to Owner, on electronic media.
 - 1. Electronic Media: Read-only format compact disc acceptable to Owner, with commercial-grade graphic label.
 - 2. File Hierarchy: Organize folder structure and file locations according to project manual table of contents. Provide complete screen-based menu.
 - 3. File Names: Utilize file names based upon name of equipment generally described in video segment, as identified in Project specifications.
 - 4. Contractor and Installer Contact File: Using appropriate software, create a file for inclusion on the Equipment Demonstration and Training DVD that describes the following for each Contractor involved on the Project, arranged according to Project table of contents:
 - a. Name of Contractor/Installer.

Maine Medical Center Portland, Maine Construction Documents PERKINS+WILL Project Numbers: 152181.000, 152182.000, 152189.000 29 September 2017

- b. Business address.
- c. Business phone number.
- d. Point of contact.
- e. E-mail address.
- C. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to adequately cover area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.
 - 1. Film training session(s) in segments not to exceed 15 minutes.
 - a. Produce segments to present a single significant piece of equipment per segment.
 - b. Organize segments with multiple pieces of equipment to follow order of Project Manual table of contents.
 - c. Where a training session on a particular piece of equipment exceeds 15 minutes, stop filming and pause training session. Begin training session again upon commencement of new filming segment.
- D. Light Levels: Verify light levels are adequate to properly light equipment. Verify equipment markings are clearly visible prior to recording.
 - 1. Furnish additional portable lighting as required.
- E. Narration: Describe scenes on video recording by audio narration by microphone while and dubbing audio narration off-site after video recording is recorded. Include description of items being viewed.
- F. Preproduced Video Recordings: Provide video recordings used as a component of training modules in same format as recordings of live training.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 91 13

GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

- 1. General requirements for coordinating and scheduling commissioning.
- 2. Commissioning meetings.
- 3. Commissioning reports.
- 4. Use of test equipment, instrumentation, and tools for commissioning.
- 5. Construction checklists, including, but not limited to, installation checks, startup, performance tests, and performance test demonstration.
- 6. Commissioning tests and commissioning test demonstration.
- 7. Adjusting, verifying, and documenting identified systems and assemblies.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submittal procedures requirements for commissioning.
- 2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for certificate of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion submittal requirements.
- 3. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for preliminary operation and maintenance data submittal.
- 4. Division 02 28 "Commissioning" Sections.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Acceptance Criteria: Threshold of acceptable work quality or performance specified for a commissioning activity, including, but not limited to, construction checklists, performance tests, performance test demonstrations, commissioning tests and commissioning test demonstrations.
- B. Basis-of-Design Document (BoD): A document prepared by Owner, Architect, or Commissioning Authority that records concepts, calculations, decisions, and product selections used to comply with Owner's Project Requirements and to suit applicable regulatory requirements, standards, and guidelines.
- C. Commissioning Authority (CxA): An entity engaged by Owner, and identified in Section 011000 "Summary," to evaluate Commissioning-Process Work.
- D. Commissioning Plan: A document, prepared by Commissioning Authority, that outlines the organization, schedule, allocation of resources, and documentation requirements of commissioning.
- E. Commissioning: A quality-focused process for verifying and documenting that the facility and all of its systems and assemblies are planned, designed, installed, and tested to comply with Owner's Project Requirements. The requirements specified here are limited to the construction phase commissioning activities.

- F. Construction Phase Commissioning Completion: The stage of completion and acceptance of commissioning when resolution of deficient conditions and issues discovered during commissioning and retesting until acceptable results are obtained has been accomplished. Owner will establish in writing the date Construction Phase Commissioning Completion is achieved. See Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for certificate of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion submittal requirements.
 - 1. Commissioning is complete when the work specified in this Section and related Sections has been completed and accepted, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Completion of tests and acceptance of test results.
 - b. Resolution of issues, as verified by retests performed and documented with acceptance of retest results.
 - c. Comply with requirements in Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training."
 - d. Completion and acceptance of submittals and reports.
- G. Owner's Project Requirements (OPR): A document written by Owner, Architect, or Commissioning Authority that details the functional requirements of a project and the expectations of how it will be used and operated, including Project goals, measurable performance criteria, cost considerations, benchmarks, success criteria, and supporting information.
- H. Owner's Witness: Commissioning Authority, Owner's Project Manager, or Architect-designated witness authorized to authenticate test demonstration data and to sign completed test data forms.
- I. "Systems," "Assemblies," "Subsystems," "Equipment," and "Components": Where these terms are used together or separately, they shall mean "as-built" systems, assemblies, subsystems, equipment, and components.
- J. TAB: Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing.
- K. Test: Performance tests, performance test demonstrations, commissioning tests, and commissioning test demonstrations.
- L. Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Attributes: As defined in ASQ Z1.4.

1.3 COMPENSATION

- A. Should Architect, Commissioning Authority, other Owner's witness, or Owner's staff perform additional services or incur additional expenses due to actions of Contractor listed below, compensate Owner for such additional services and expenses.
 - 1. Failure to provide timely notice of commissioning activities schedule changes.
 - 2. Failure to meet acceptance criteria for test demonstrations.
- B. Contractor shall compensate Owner for such additional services and expenses at the rate of \$150.00 per labor hour plus \$500.00 per round trip for personnel travelling more than 200 miles plus per diem allowances for meals and lodging according to current U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) Per Diem Rates.

1.4 COMMISSIONING TEAM

- A. Members Appointed by Contractor(s):
 - 1. Commissioning Coordinator: A person or entity employed by Contractor to manage, schedule, and coordinate commissioning.
 - 2. Project superintendent and other employees that Contractor may deem appropriate for a particular portion of the commissioning.
 - 3. Subcontractors, installers, suppliers, and specialists that Contractor may deem appropriate for a particular portion of the commissioning.
 - 4. Appointed team members shall have the authority to act on behalf of the entity they represent.
- B. Members Appointed by Owner:
 - 1. Commissioning authority, plus consultants that Commissioning Authority may deem appropriate for a particular portion of the commissioning.
 - 2. Owner representative(s), facility operations and maintenance personnel, plus other employees, separate contractors, and consultants that Owner may deem appropriate for a particular portion of the commissioning.
 - 3. Architect, plus employees and consultants that Architect may deem appropriate for a particular portion of the commissioning.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with requirements in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submittal procedures general requirements for commissioning.
- B. Commissioning Plan Information:
 - 1. List of Contractor-appointed commissioning team members to include specific personnel and subcontractors to the performance of the various commissioning requirements.
 - 2. Schedule of commissioning activities, integrated with the construction schedule. Comply with requirements in Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for construction schedule general requirements for commissioning.
 - 3. Contractor personnel and subcontractors to participate in each test.
 - 4. List of instrumentation required for each test to include identification of parties that will provide instrumentation for each test.
- C. Commissioning schedule.
- D. Two-week look-ahead schedules.
- E. Commissioning Coordinator Letter of Authority:
 - Within 10 days after approval of Commissioning Coordinator qualifications, submit a letter of authority for Commissioning Coordinator, signed by a principal of Contractor's firm. Letter shall authorize Commissioning Coordinator to do the following:
 - a. Make inspections required for commissioning.
 - b. Coordinate, schedule, and manage commissioning of Contractor, subcontractors, and suppliers.
 - c. Obtain documentation required for commissioning from Contractor, subcontractors, and suppliers.

- d. Report issues, delayed resolution of issues, schedule conflicts, and lack of cooperation or expertise on the part of members of the commissioning team.
- F. Commissioning Coordinator Qualification Data: For entity coordinating Contractor's commissioning activities to demonstrate their capabilities and experience.
 - 1. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- G. List test instrumentation, equipment, and monitoring devices. Include the following information:
 - 1. Make, model, serial number, and application for each instrument, equipment, and monitoring device.
 - 2. Brief description of intended use.
 - 3. Calibration record showing the following:
 - a. Calibration agency, including name and contact information.
 - b. Last date of calibration.
 - c. Range of values for which calibration is valid.
 - d. Certification of accuracy.
 - e. N.I.S.T. traceability certification for calibration equipment.
 - f. Due date of the next calibration.

H. Test Reports:

- 1. Pre-Startup Report: Prior to start up of equipment or a system, submit signed, completed construction checklists.
- 2. Test Data Reports: At the end of each day in which tests are conducted, submit test data for tests performed.
- 3. Commissioning Issues Reports: Daily, at the end of each day in which tests are conducted, submit commissioning issue reports for tests for which acceptable results were not achieved.
- 4. Weekly Progress Report: Weekly, at the end of each week in which tests are conducted, submit a progress report.
- 5. Data Trend Logs: Submit data trend logs at the end of the trend log period.
- 6. System Alarm Logs: Daily, at the start of days following a day in which tests were performed, submit print-out of log of alarms that occurred since the last log was printed.

I. Construction Checklists:

- 1. Material checks.
- 2. Installation checks.
- 3. Startup procedures, where required.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Commissioning Report:
 - 1. At Construction Phase Commissioning Completion, include the following:
 - a. Pre-startup reports.
 - b. Approved test procedures
 - c. Test data forms, completed and signed.

- d. Progress reports.
- e. Commissioning issues report log.
- f. Commissioning issues reports showing resolution of issues.
- g. Correspondence or other documents related to resolution of issues.
- h. Other reports required by commissioning.
- i. List unresolved issues and reasons they remain unresolved and should be exempted from the requirements for Construction Phase Commissioning Completion.
- j. Report shall include commissioning work of Contractor.
- B. Request for Certificate of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For proprietary test equipment, instrumentation, and tools to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Commissioning Coordinator Qualifications:
 - Documented experience commissioning systems of similar complexity to those contained in these documents on at least three projects of similar scope and complexity.
 - 2. Certification of commissioning process expertise. The following certifications are acceptable. Owner reserves the right to accept or reject certifications as evidence of qualification.
 - a. Certified Commissioning Professional, by Building Commissioning Association.
 - b. Commissioning Process Management Professional, by American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers.
 - c. Accredited Commissioning Process Authority Professional, by University of Wisconsin.
 - d. Accredited Commissioning Process Manager, by University of Wisconsin.
 - e. Accredited Green Commissioning Process Provider, by University of Wisconsin.
- B. Calibration Agency Qualifications: Certified by The American Association of Laboratory Accreditation that the calibration agency complies with minimum requirements of ISO/IEC 17025.

1.8 COMMISSIONING AUTHORITY'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Organize and lead the commissioning team.
- B. Prepare a construction-phase commissioning plan. Collaborate with Contractor and with subcontractors to develop test and inspection procedures. Include design changes and scheduled commissioning activities coordinated with overall Project schedule. Identify commissioning team member responsibilities, by name, firm, and trade specialty, for performance of each commissioning task.
- C. Review and comment on submittals from Contractor for compliance with the OPR, BoD, Contract Documents, and construction-phase commissioning plan. Review and comment on performance expectations of systems and equipment and interfaces between systems relating to the OPR and BoD.

- D. Conduct commissioning team meetings for the purpose of coordination, communication, and conflict resolution; discuss progress of the commissioning processes.
- E. At the beginning of the construction phase, conduct an initial construction-phase coordination meeting for the purpose of reviewing the commissioning activities and establishing tentative schedules for operation and maintenance submittals; operation and maintenance training sessions; TAB Work; and Project completion.
- F. Observe and inspect construction and report progress and deficiencies. In addition to compliance with the OPR, BoD, and Contract Documents, inspect systems and equipment installation for adequate accessibility for maintenance and component replacement or repair.
- G. Prepare Project-specific test and inspection procedures and checklists.
- H. Attend and, witness, tests, inspections, and systems startup.
- I. Certify date of acceptance and startup for each item of equipment for start of warranty periods.
- J. Review Project Record Documents for accuracy. Request revisions from Contractor to achieve accuracy. Project Record Documents requirements are specified in Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents."
- K. Review and comment on operation and maintenance documentation and systems manual outline for compliance with the OPR, BoD, and Contract Documents. Operation and maintenance documentation requirements are specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEST EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTATION, AND TOOLS

- A. Test equipment and instrumentation required to perform the commissioning shall remain the property of Contractor unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Test equipment and instrumentation required to perform commissioning shall comply with the following criteria:
 - 1. Be manufactured for the purpose of testing and measuring tests for which they are being used and have an accuracy to test and measure system performance within the tolerances required to determine acceptable performance.
 - 2. Calibrated and certified.
 - a. Calibration performed and documented by a qualified calibration agency according to national standards applicable to the tools and instrumentation being calibrated. Calibration shall be current according to national standards or within test equipment and instrumentation manufacturer's recommended intervals, whichever is more frequent, but not less than within six months of initial use on Project. Calibration tags permanently affixed.

- b. Repair and recalibrate test equipment and instrumentation if dismantled, dropped, or damaged since last calibrated.
- 3. Maintain test equipment and instrumentation.
- 4. Use test equipment and instrumentation only for testing or monitoring Work for which they are designed.

2.2 PROPRIETARY TEST EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTATION, AND TOOLS

- A. Proprietary test equipment, instrumentation, and tools are those manufactured or prescribed by tested equipment manufacturer and required for work on its equipment as a condition of equipment warranty, or as otherwise required to service, repair, adjust, calibrate or perform work on its equipment.
 - 1. Identify proprietary test equipment, instrumentation, and tools required in the test equipment identification list submittal.
 - 2. Proprietary test equipment, instrumentation, and tools shall become the property of Owner at Substantial Completion.

2.3 REPORT FORMAT AND ORGANIZATION

- A. General Format and Organization:
 - Bind report in three-ring binders.
 - 2. Label the front cover and spine of each binder with the report title, volume number, project name, Contractor's name, and date of report.
 - 3. Record report on compact disk.
 - 4. Electronic Data: Portable document format (PDF); a single file with outlineorganized bookmarks for major and minor tabs and tab contents itemized for specific reports.
- B. Commissioning Report:
 - 1. Include a table of contents and an index to each test.
 - 2. Include major tabs for each Specification Section.
 - 3. Include minor tabs for each test.
 - 4. Within each minor tab, include the following:
 - a. Test specification.
 - b. Pre-startup reports.
 - c. Approved test procedures.
 - d. Test data forms, completed and signed.
 - e. Commissioning issue reports, showing resolution of issues, and documentation related to resolution of issues pertaining to a single test. Group data forms, commissioning issue reports showing resolution of issues, and documentation related to resolution of issues for each test repetition together within the minor tab, in reverse chronological order (most recent on top).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Review preliminary construction checklists and preliminary test procedures and data forms.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION CHECKLISTS

- A. Construction checklists cannot modify or conflict with the Contract Documents.
- B. Create construction checklists based on actual systems and equipment to be included in Project.
- C. Material Checks: Compare specified characteristics and approved submittals with materials as received. Include factory tests and other evaluations, adjustments, and tests performed prior to shipment, if applicable.
 - 1. Services connection requirements, including configuration, size, location, and other pertinent characteristics.
 - 2. Included optional features.
 - 3. Delivery Receipt Check: Inspect and record physical condition of materials and equipment on delivery to Project site, including agreement with approved submittals, cleanliness and lack of damage.
 - 4. Installation Checks:
 - a. Location according to Drawings and approved Shop Drawings.
 - b. Configuration.
 - c. Compliance with manufacturers' written installation instructions.
 - d. Attachment to structure.
 - e. Access clearance to allow for maintenance, service, repair, removal, and replacement without the need to disassemble or remove other equipment or building elements. Access coordinated with other building elements and equipment, including, but not limited to, ceiling and wall access panels, in a manner consistent with OSHA fall-protection regulations and safe work practices.
 - f. Utility connections are of the correct characteristics, as applicable.
 - g. Correct labeling and identification.
 - h. Startup Checks: Verify readiness of equipment to be energized. Include manufacturer's standard startup procedures and forms.
- D. Startup: Perform and document initial operation of equipment to prove that it is installed properly and operates as intended according to manufacturer's standard startup procedures, minimum.
- E. Performance Tests:
 - 1. Static Tests: As specified elsewhere, including, but not limited to, duct and pipe leakage tests, insulation-resistance tests, and water-penetration tests.
 - 2. Component Performance Tests: Tests evaluate the performance of an input or output of components under a full range of operating conditions.
 - 3. Equipment and Assembly Performance Tests: Test and evaluate performance of equipment and assemblies under a full range of operating conditions and loads.
 - 4. System Performance Tests: Test and evaluate performance of systems under a full range of operating conditions and loads.
 - 5. Intersystem Performance Tests: Test and evaluate the interface of different systems under a full range of operating conditions and loads.
- F. Deferred Construction Checklists: Obtain Owner approval of proposed deferral of construction checklists, including proposed schedule of completion of each deferred construction checklist, before submitting request for Certificate of Construction

Phase Commissioning Completion. When approved, deferred construction checklists may be completed after date of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion. Include the following in request for Certificate of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion:

- 1. Identify deferred construction checklists by number and title.
- 2. Provide a target schedule for completion of deferred construction checklists.
- 3. Written approval of proposed deferred construction checklists, including approved schedule of completion of each deferred construction checklist.
- G. Delayed Construction Checklists: Obtain Owner approval of proposed delayed construction checklists, including proposed schedule of completion of each delayed construction checklist, before submitting request for Certificate of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion. When approved, delayed construction checklists may be completed after date of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion. Include the following in request for Certificate of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion:
 - Identify delayed construction checklist by construction checklist number and title.
 - 2. Provide a target schedule for completion of delayed construction checklists.
 - 3. Written approval of proposed delayed construction checklists, including approved schedule of completion of each delayed construction checklist.

3.3 GENERAL EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Schedule and coordinate commissioning with the construction schedule.
- B. Perform activities identified in construction checklists, including tests, and document results of actions as construction proceeds.
- C. Perform test demonstrations for Owner's witness. Unless otherwise indicated, demonstrate tests for 100 percent of work to which the test applies. In some instances, demonstration of a random sample of other than 100 percent of the results of a test is specified.
- D. Report test data and commissioning issue resolutions.
- E. Schedule personnel to participate in and perform Commissioning-Process Work.
- F. Installing contractors' commissioning responsibilities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Operating the equipment and systems they install during tests.
 - 2. In addition, installing contractors may be required to assist in tests of equipment and systems with which their work interfaces.

3.4 COMMISSIONING COORDINATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Management and Coordination: Manage, schedule, and coordinate commissioning, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Coordinate with subcontractors on their commissioning responsibilities and activities.
 - 2. Obtain, assemble, and submit commissioning documentation.

- 3. Conduct periodic on-site commissioning meetings. Comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."
- 4. Develop and maintain the commissioning schedule. Integrate commissioning schedule into the construction schedule. Update schedule at specified intervals.
- 5. Review and comment on preliminary test procedures and data forms.
- 6. Report inconsistencies and issues in system operations.
- 7. Verify that tests have been completed and results comply with acceptance criteria, and that equipment and systems are ready before scheduling test demonstrations.
- 8. Direct and coordinate test demonstrations.
- 9. Coordinate witnessing of test demonstrations by Owner's witness.
- 10. Coordinate and manage training. Be present during training sessions to direct video recording, present training and direct the training presentations of others. Comply with requirements in Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training."
- 11. Prepare and submit specified commissioning reports.
- 12. Track commissioning issues until resolution and retesting is successfully completed.
- 13. Retain original records of Commissioning-Process Work, organized as required for the commissioning report. Provide Owner's representative access to these records on request.
- 14. Assemble and submit commissioning report.

3.5 COMMISSIONING TESTING

- A. Quality Control: Construction checklists, including tests, are quality-control tools designed to improve the functional quality of Project. Test demonstrations evaluate the effectiveness of Contractor's quality-control process.
- B. Owner's witness will be present to witness commissioning work requiring the signature of an owner's witness, including, but not limited to, test demonstrations. Owner's project manager will coordinate attendance by Owner's witness with Contractor's published commissioning schedule. Owner's witness will provide no labor or materials in the commissioning work. The only function of Owner's witness will be to observe and comment on the progress and results of commissioning.
- C. Construction Checklists:
 - 1. Complete construction checklists as Work is completed.
 - 2. Distribute construction checklists to installing contractors before they start work.
 - 3. Installers:
 - a. Verify installation using approved construction checklists as Work proceeds.
 - b. Complete and sign construction checklists daily for work performed during the preceding day.
 - 4. Provide Commissioning Authority access to construction checklists.
- D. Installation Compliance Issues: Record as an installation compliance issue Work found to be incomplete, inaccessible, at variance with the Contract Documents, nonfunctional, or that does not comply with construction checklists. Record installation compliance issues on the construction checklist at the time they are

identified. Record corrective action and how future Work should be modified before signing off the construction checklist.

- E. Pre-Startup Audit: Prior to executing startup procedures, review completed installation checks to determine readiness for startup and operation. Report conditions, which, if left uncorrected, adversely impact the ability of systems or equipment to operate satisfactorily or to comply with acceptance criteria. Prepare pre-startup report for each system.
- F. Test Procedures and Test Data Forms:
 - 1. Test procedures shall define the step-by-step procedures to be used to execute tests and test demonstrations.
 - 2. Test procedures shall be specific to the make, model, and application of the equipment and systems being tested.
 - 3. Completed test data forms are the official records of the results of tests.
 - 4. Commissioning Authority will provide to Contractor preliminary test procedures and test data forms for performance tests and commissioning tests after approval of Product Data, Shop Drawings, and preliminary operation and maintenance manual.
 - 5. Review preliminary test procedures and test data forms and provide comments within 14 days of receipt from Commissioning Authority. Review shall address the following:
 - a. Equipment protection and warranty issues, including, but not limited to, manufacturers' installation and startup recommendations, and operation and maintenance instructions.
 - b. Applicability of the procedure to the specific software, equipment, and systems approved for installation.
 - 6. After Contractor has reviewed and commented on the preliminary test procedures and test data forms, Commissioning Authority will revise and reissue the approved revised test procedures and test data forms marked "Approved for Testing."
 - 7. Use only approved test procedures and test data forms marked "Approved for Testing" to perform and document tests and test demonstrations.

G. Performance of Tests:

- 1. The sampling rate for tests is 100 percent. The sampling rate for test demonstrations is 100 percent unless otherwise indicated.
- 2. Perform and complete each step of the approved test procedures in the order listed.
- 3. Record data observed during performance of tests on approved data forms at the time of test performance and when the results are observed.
- 4. Record test results that are not within the range of acceptable results on commissioning issue report forms in addition to recording the results on approved test procedures and data forms according to the "Commissioning Compliance Issues" Paragraph in this Article.
- 5. On completion of a test, sign the completed test procedure and data form. Tests for which test procedures and data forms are incomplete, not signed, or which indicate performance that does not comply with acceptance criteria will be rejected. Tests for which test procedures and data forms are rejected shall be repeated and results resubmitted.
- H. Performance of Test Demonstration:

- 1. Perform test demonstrations on a sample of tests after test data submittals are approved. The sampling rate for test demonstrations shall be 100 percent unless otherwise indicated in the individual test specification.
- 2. Notify Owner's witness at least three days in advance of each test demonstration.
- 3. Perform and complete each step of the approved test procedures in the order listed
- 4. Record data observed during performance of test demonstrations on approved data forms at the time of demonstration and when the results are observed.
- 5. Provide full access to Owner's witness to directly observe the performance of all aspects of system response during the test demonstration. On completion of a test demonstration, sign the completed data form and obtain signature of Owner's witness at the time of the test to authenticate the reported results.
- 6. Test demonstration data forms not signed by Contractor and Owner's witness at the time of the completion of the procedure will be rejected. Test demonstrations for which data forms are rejected shall be repeated and results shall be resubmitted.
 - a. Exception for Failure of Owner's Witness to Attend: Failure of Owner's witness to be present for agreed-on schedule of test demonstration shall not delay Contractor. If Owner's witness fails to attend a scheduled test, Contractor shall proceed with the scheduled test. On completion, Contractor shall sign the data form for Contractor and for Owner's witness, and shall note the absence of Owner's witness at the scheduled time and place.
- 7. False load test requirements are specified in related sections.
 - a. Where false load testing is specified, provide temporary equipment, power, controls, wiring, piping, valves, and other necessary equipment and connections required to apply the specified load to the system. False load system shall be capable of steady-state operation and modulation at the level of load specified. Equipment and systems permanently installed in this work shall not be used to create the false load without Architect's written approval.

I. Deferred Tests:

- Deferred Tests List: Identify, in the request for Certificate of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion, proposed deferred tests or other tests approved for deferral until specified seasonal or other conditions are available. When approved, deferred tests may be completed after the date of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion. Identify proposed deferred tests in the request for Certificate of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion as follows:
 - a. Identify deferred tests by number and title.
 - b. Provide a target schedule for completion of deferred tests.
- 2. Schedule and coordinate deferred tests. Schedule deferred tests when specified conditions are available. Notify Architect and Commissioning Authority at least three working days (minimum) in advance of tests.
- 3. Where deferred tests are specified, coordinate participation of necessary personnel and of Architect, Commissioning Authority, and Owner's witness. Schedule deferred tests to minimize occupant and facility impact. Obtain Architect's approval of the proposed schedule.

J. Delayed Tests:

- 1. Delayed Tests List: Identify, in the request for Certificate of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion, proposed delayed tests. Obtain Owner approval of proposed delayed tests, including proposed schedule of completion of each delayed test, before submitting request for Certificate of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion. Include the following in the request for Certificate of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion:
 - a. Identify delayed tests by test number and title.
 - b. Written approval of proposed delayed tests, including approved schedule of completion of delayed tests.
- 2. Schedule and coordinate delayed tests. Schedule delayed tests when conditions that caused the delay have been rectified. Notify Architect and Commissioning Authority at least three working days (minimum) in advance of tests.
- 3. Where delayed tests are approved, coordinate participation of necessary personnel and of Architect, Commissioning Authority, and Owner's witness. Schedule delayed tests to minimize occupant and facility impact. Obtain Architect's approval of the proposed schedule.

K. Commissioning Compliance Issues:

- 1. Test results that are not within the range of acceptable results are commissioning compliance issues.
- 2. Track and report commissioning compliance issues until resolution and retesting are successfully completed.
- 3. If a test demonstration fails, determine the cause of failure. Direct timely resolution of issue and then repeat the demonstration. If a test demonstration must be repeated due to failure caused by Contractor work or materials, reimburse Owner for billed costs for the participation in the repeated demonstration.
- 4. Test Results: If a test demonstration fails to meet the acceptance criteria, perform the following:
 - a. Complete a commissioning compliance issue report form promptly on discovery of test results that do not comply with acceptance criteria.
 - b. Submit commissioning compliance issue report form within 24 hours of the test.
 - c. Determine the cause of the failure.
 - d. Establish responsibility for corrective action if the failure is due to conditions found to be Contractor's responsibility.
- 5. Commissioning Compliance Issue Report: Provide a commissioning compliance issue report for each issue. Do not report multiple issues on the same commissioning compliance issue report.
 - a. Exception: If an entire class of devices is determined to exhibit the identical issue, they may be reported on a single commissioning compliance issue report. (For example, if all return-air damper actuators that are specified to fail to the open position are found to fail to the closed position, they may be reported on a single commissioning issue report. If a single commissioning issue report is used for multiple commissioning compliance issues, each device shall be identified in the report, and the total number of devices at issue shall be identified.
 - b. Complete and submit Part 1 of the commissioning compliance issue report immediately when the condition is observed.
 - c. Record the commissioning compliance issue report number and describe the deficient condition on the data form.

- d. Resolve commissioning compliance issues promptly. Complete and submit Part 2 of the commissioning compliance issue report when issues are resolved.
- 6. Diagnose and correct failed test demonstrations as follows:
 - a. Perform diagnostic tests and activities required to determine the fundamental cause of issues observed.
 - b. Record each step of the diagnostic procedure prior to performing the procedure. Update written procedure as changes become necessary.
 - c. Record the results of each step of the diagnostic procedure.
 - d. Record the conclusion of the diagnostic procedure on the fundamental cause of the issue.
 - e. Determine and record corrective measures.
 - f. Include diagnosis of fundamental cause of issues in commissioning compliance issue report.

7. Retest:

- a. Schedule and repeat the complete test procedure for each test demonstration for which acceptable results are not achieved. Obtain signature of Owner's witness on retest data forms. Repeat test demonstration until acceptable results are achieved. Except for issues that are determined to result from design errors or omissions, or other conditions beyond Contractor's responsibility, compensate Owner for direct costs incurred as the result of repeated test demonstrations to achieve acceptable results.
- b. For each repeated test demonstration, submit a new test data form, marked "Retest."
- 8. Do not correct commissioning compliance issues during test demonstrations.
 - a. Exceptions will be allowed if the cause of the issue is obvious and resolution can be completed in less than five minutes. If corrections are made under this exception, note the deficient conditions on the test data form and issue a commissioning compliance issue report. A new test data form, marked "Retest," shall be initiated after the resolution has been completed.

3.6 COMMISSIONING MEETINGS

A. Construction Manager will schedule and Commissioning Authority conduct commissioning meetings. Comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.7 SEQUENCING

- A. Sequencing of Commissioning Verification Activities: For a particular material, item of equipment, assembly, or system, perform the following in the order listed unless otherwise indicated:
 - 1. Construction Checklists:
 - a. Material checks.
 - b. Installation checks.
 - c. Start up, as appropriate. Some startup may depend on component performance. Such startup may follow component performance tests on which the startup depends.
 - d. Performance Tests:
 - 1) Static tests, as appropriate.

- 2) Component performance tests. Some component performance tests may depend on completion of startup. Such component performance tests may follow startup.
- 3) Equipment and assembly performance tests.
- 4) System performance tests.
- 5) Intersystem performance tests.
- 2. Commissioning tests.
- B. Before performing commissioning tests, verify that materials, equipment, assemblies, and systems are delivered, installed, started, and adjusted to perform according to construction checklists.
- C. Verify readiness of materials, equipment, assemblies, and systems by performing tests prior to performing test demonstrations. Notify Architect if acceptable results cannot be achieved due to conditions beyond Contractor's control or responsibility.
- D. Commence tests as soon as installation checks for materials, equipment, assemblies, or systems are satisfactorily completed. Tests of a particular system may proceed prior to completion of other systems, provided the incomplete work does not interfere with successful execution of test.

3.8 SCHEDULING

- A. Commence commissioning as early in the construction period as possible.
- B. Commissioning Schedule: Integrate commissioning into Contractor's construction schedule. See Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation."
 - 1. Include detailed commissioning activities in monthly updated Contractor's construction schedule and short interval schedule submittals.
 - 2. Schedule the start date and duration for the following commissioning activities:
 - a. Submittals.
 - b. Preliminary operation and maintenance manual submittals.
 - c. Installation checks.
 - d. Startup, where required.
 - e. Performance tests.
 - f. Performance test demonstrations.
 - g. Commissioning tests.
 - h. Commissioning test demonstrations.
 - 3. Schedule shall include a line item for each installation check, startup, and test activity specific to the equipment or systems involved.
 - 4. Determine milestones and prerequisites for commissioning. Show commissioning milestones, prerequisites, and dependencies in monthly updated critical-path-method construction schedule and short interval schedule submittals.
- C. Two-Week Look-Ahead Commissioning Schedule:
 - Two weeks prior to the beginning of tests, submit a detailed two-week lookahead schedule. Thereafter, submit updated two-week look-ahead schedules weekly for the duration of commissioning.

- 2. Two-week look-ahead schedules shall identify the date, time, beginning location, Contractor personnel required, and anticipated duration for each startup or test activity.
- 3. Use two-week look-ahead schedules to notify and coordinate participation of Owner's witnesses.

D. Owner's Witness Coordination:

- 1. Coordinate Owner's witness participation via Architect.
- 2. Notify Architect of commissioning schedule changes at least two work days in advance for activities requiring the participation of Owner's witness.

3.9 COMMISSIONING REPORTS

A. Test Reports:

- 1. Pre-startup reports include observations of the conditions of installation, organized into the following sections:
 - a. Equipment Model Verification: Compare contract requirements, approved submittals, and provided equipment. Note inconsistencies.
 - b. Preinstallation Physical Condition Checks: Observe physical condition of equipment prior to installation. Note conditions including, but not limited to, physical damage, corrosion, water damage, or other contamination or dirt.
 - c. Preinstallation Component Verification Checks: Verify components supplied with the equipment, preinstalled or field installed, are correctly installed and functional. Verify external components required for proper operation of equipment correctly installed and functional. Note missing, improperly configured, improperly installed, or nonfunctional components.
 - d. Summary of Installation Compliance Issues and Corrective Actions: Identify installation compliance issues and the corrective actions for each. Verify that issues noted have been corrected.
 - e. Evaluation of System Readiness for Startup: For each item of equipment for each system for which startup is anticipated, document in summary form acceptable to Owner completion of equipment model verification, preinstallation physical condition checks, preinstallation component verification checks, and completion of corrective actions for installation compliance issues.
- 2. Test data reports include the following:
 - a. "As-tested" system configuration. Complete record of conditions under which the test was performed, including, but not limited to, the status of equipment, systems, and assemblies; temporary adjustments and settings; and ambient conditions.
 - b. Data and observations, including, but not limited to, data trend logs, recorded during the tests.
 - c. Signatures of individuals performing and witnessing tests.
 - d. Data trend logs accumulated overnight from the previous day of testing.
- 3. Commissioning Compliance Issues Reports: Report as commissioning compliance issues results of tests and test demonstrations that do not comply with acceptance criteria. Report only one issue per commissioning compliance issue report. Use sequentially numbered facsimiles of commissioning compliance issue report form included in this Section, or other form approved

by Owner. Distribute commissioning compliance issue reports to parties responsible for taking corrective action. Identify the following:

- a. Commissioning compliance issue report number. Assign unique, sequential numbers to individual commissioning compliance issue reports when they are created, to be used for tracking.
- b. Action distribution list.
- c. Report date.
- d. Test number and description.
- e. Equipment identification and location.
- f. Briefly describe observations about the performance associated with failure to achieve acceptable results. Identify the cause of failure if apparent.
- g. Diagnostic procedure or plan to determine the cause (include in initial submittal)
- h. Diagnosis of fundamental cause of issues as specified below (include in resubmittal).
- i. Fundamental cause of unacceptable performance as determined by diagnostic tests and activities.
- j. When issues have been resolved, update and resubmit the commissioning issue report forms by completing Part 2. Identify resolution taken and the dates and initials of the persons making the entries.
- k. Schedule for retesting.
- 4. Weekly progress reports include information for tests conducted since the preceding report and the following:
 - a. Completed data forms.
 - b. Equipment or system tested, including test number, system or equipment tag number and location, and notation about the apparent acceptability of results.
 - c. Activities scheduled but not conducted per schedule.
 - d. Commissioning compliance issue report log.
 - e. Schedule changes for remaining Commissioning-Process Work, if any.
- 5. Data trend logs shall be initiated and running prior to the time scheduled for the test demonstration.
 - a. Trend log data format shall be multiple data series graphs. Where multiple data series are trend logged concurrently, present the data on a common horizontal time axis. Individual data series may be presented on a segmented vertical axis to avoid interference of one data series with another, and to accommodate different axis scale values. Graphs shall be sufficiently clear to interpret data within the accuracy required by the acceptance criteria.
 - b. Attach to the data form printed trend log data collected during the test or test demonstration.
 - c. Record, print out, and attach to the data form operator activity during the time the trend log is running. During the time the trend log is running, operator intervention not directed by the test procedure invalidates the test results.
- 6. System Alarm Logs: Record and print out a log of alarms that occurred since the last log was printed. Evaluate alarms to determine if the previous day's work resulted in any conditions that are not considered "normal operation."
 - a. Conditions that are not considered "normal operation" shall be reported on a commissioning issue report attached to the alarm log. Resolve as

necessary. The intent of this requirement is to discover control system points or sequences left in manual or disabled conditions, equipment left disconnected, set points left with abnormal values, or similar conditions that may have resulted from failure to fully restore systems to normal, automatic control after test completion.

3.10 CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION PHASE COMMISSIONING COMPLETION

- A. When Contractor considers that construction phase commissioning, or a portion thereof which Owner agrees to accept separately, is complete, Contractor shall prepare and submit to Owner and Commissioning Authority through Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter Contractor's responsibility to compete commissioning.
- B. On receipt of Contractor's list, Commissioning Authority will make an inspection to determine whether the construction phase commissioning or designated portion thereof is complete. If Commissioning Authority's inspection discloses items, whether included on Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete as defined in "Construction Phase Commissioning Completion" Paragraph in the "Definitions" Article, Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Construction Phase Completion, complete or correct such items on notification by Commissioning Authority. In such case, Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by Commissioning Authority to determine construction phase commissioning completion.
- C. Contractor shall promptly correct deficient conditions and issues discovered during commissioning. Costs of correcting such deficient conditions and issues, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for Architect's and Commissioning Authority's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at Contractor's expense.
- D. When construction phase commissioning or designated portion is complete, Commissioning Authority will prepare a Certificate of Construction Phase Commissioning that shall establish the date of completion of construction phase commissioning. Certificate of Construction Phase Commissioning Completion shall be submitted prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

225 Franklin Street, Suite 1100 Boston, Massachusetts 02110 t +1 (617) 478-0300 f +1 (617) 478-0321 @perkinswill_bos

> PERKINS +WILL